



AGENDA

**CITY OF LENOIR
CITY COUNCIL MEETING
905 WEST AVENUE
TUESDAY, JANUARY 5, 2021
6:00 P.M.**



I. CALL TO ORDER

- A. Moment of Silence & Pledge of Allegiance
- B. Annual Audit Report; ABC Board: Steve Huntley, CPA, will present the ABC Board's Annual Audit Report to City Council.
- C. Special Recognition; K-9 Axel: On behalf of City Council, Mayor Gibbons will present a proclamation to Police Sergeant Zachery Poythress in honor and memory of K-9 Axel who passed away on December 29, 2020 from a recent illness. Axel was a committed and dedicated K-9 who served the Police Department well for six (6) years.

II. MATTERS SCHEDULED FOR PUBLIC HEARINGS

- A. Chapter 160D Legislation: A public hearing will be held in order for City Council to consider the N.C.G.S. 160D Ordinance updates as presented by Planning Director Jenny Wheelock regarding legislation adopted by the General Assembly pertaining to Chapter 160D. This law also makes technical and clarifying amendments to Chapter 160D.

Note: City Council will defer action on adoption of the submitted Ordinance until the January 19, 2021 City Council meeting due to current legislation guidelines pertaining to public hearings. The legal ad for the public hearing was published in the News-Topic on Friday, December 25, 2020 and again on Friday, January 1, 2021.

III. CONSENT AGENDA ITEMS

- A. Minutes: Approval of the minutes of the City Council meeting of Tuesday, December 1, 2020.
- B. Proclamation; K-9 Axel: Approval of a proclamation in honor and memory of K-9 Axel who passed away on December 29, 2020. His service and dedication will be well remembered.

IV. REQUESTS AND PETITIONS OF CITIZENS

V. REPORTS OF BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS

VI. REPORT AND RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE CITY MANAGER

A. Items of Information

1. January Calendar: The January calendar will be submitted to City Council listing various committee meetings.
2. The City/County Services Committee will conduct a virtual meeting on Monday, January 11 at noon.
3. The Caldwell County Economic Development Commission will conduct a virtual meeting on Tuesday, January 12 at 8:00 a.m.
4. The ABC Board will conduct a virtual meeting on Thursday, January 14 at 2:00 p.m.
5. The Lenoir Tourism Development Authority will conduct a virtual meeting on Thursday, January 14 at 4:00 p.m.
6. The Lenoir Business Advisory Board will conduct a virtual meeting on Thursday, January 14 at 6:00 p.m.
7. City offices will be closed on Monday, January 18 in observance of the Martin Luther King, Jr. holiday.

D. Items for Council Action

1. Bid Award; LHS Renovation Project; Former LHS Facility: City Staff recommends Council award the low bid in the amount of \$86,384.00 to Precision Construction Company, Granite Falls, NC, for the former Lenoir High School Auditorium (LHS) Construction Renovation Project as submitted.

VII. REPORT AND RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE CITY ATTORNEY

VIII. REPORT AND RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE MAYOR

- A. Board Announcements; Lenoir Business Advisory Board and Planning Board: Mayor Gibbons will announce the following Board re-appointments for Council's consideration of approval. **Note:** These re-appointments and new appointment will be voted on by Council at the January 19 City Council meeting.

Lenoir Business Advisory Board

Tim Biddix

3-year term

Matt Underwood

3-year term

Planning Board

James Bradshaw

4-year term

Parks & Recreation Advisory Board

**Vacancy (due to resignation of Board member Erik Rabinowitz who moved out of the City limits).
*Mr. Rabinowitz's term expires February 2022.**

IX. REPORT AND RECOMMENDATIONS OF COUNCIL MEMBERS

X. ADJOURNMENT

**The City of Lenoir Board of
Alcoholic Control
Lenoir, North Carolina**

AUDIT REPORT

JUNE 30, 2020

THE CITY OF LENOIR BOARD OF ALCOHOLIC
CONTROL TABLE OF CONTENTS
JUNE 30, 2020 and 2019

	<u>Page</u>
Independent Auditor's Report	1-2
Management's Discussion and Analysis	3-6
Basic Financial Statements:	
Statement of Net Position	7
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position	8
Statement of Cash Flows	9
Notes to Financial Statements	10-20
Supplementary Information:	
Required Supplementary Information-Local Government Employees' Retirement System	21-22
Schedule of Selected Store Operating Information	23
Schedule of Administrative Expenses	24
Schedule of Store Expenses	25
Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures-Budget Vs. Actual (Non-GAAP)	26-27
Schedule of Distributions	28



BENSON, BLEVINS & ASSOCIATES, P.L.L.C.

Certified Public Accountants

Independent Auditor's Report

Board of Directors
The City of Lenoir Board of Alcoholic Control
Lenoir, North Carolina

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of The City of Lenoir Board of Alcoholic Control, a component unit of the City of Lenoir, which comprise the Statement of Net Position as of June 30, 2020 and 2019, and the related Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position, and cash flows for the years ended, and the related notes to the financial statements.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits. We conducted our audits in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

302 Ninth Street / P.O. Box 1026 North Wilkesboro, NC 28659
Telephone (336) 838-3175
Fax (336) 667-0989
www.bensonblevins.com

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Opinion

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of The City of Lenoir Board of Alcoholic Control as of June 30, 2020 and 2019, and the respective changes in financial position, and where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the Management's Discussion and Analysis, on pages 3 through 6 and the Local Government Employees' Retirement System's Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability (Asset) and Schedule of Contributions on pages 21 and 22 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Information

Our audits were conducted for the purpose of forming an opinion on the financial statements as a whole. The Schedule of Selected Store Operating Information, Schedule of Administrative Expenses, Schedule of Store Expenses and Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures – Budget vs. Actual are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The Schedule of Selected Store Operating Information, Schedule of Administrative Expenses, Schedule of Store Expenses, and Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures – Budget vs. Actual are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the information is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the financial statements taken as a whole.

Benson, Blewett & Associates, P.L.L.C.

Certified Public Accountants

North Wilkesboro, North Carolina

September 29, 2020

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

This section of the City of Lenoir Board of Alcoholic Control (The Board) financial report represents our discussion and analysis of the financial performance of the Board for the years ended June 30, 2020 and 2019. This information should be read in conjunction with the audited financial statements included in this report.

Financial Highlights

- An increase in overall sales for the year, an increase in operating expenses and an increase in distributions produced a \$4,644 increase in income change in net position for the year compare to last year, while also increasing working capital.
- The Board distributed \$400,000 to the City of Lenoir for the year and \$45,041 to the County School Administration.

Overview of the Financial Statements

The audited financial statements of the ABC Board consist of four components. They are as follows:

- Management's Discussion and Analysis
- Basic Financial Statements
- Required Supplementary Information-Local Governments Employees' Retirement System
- Additional Information Required by the ABC Board

The Basic Financial Statements are prepared using the full accrual basis of accounting. They consist of three statements. The first statement is the Statement of Net Position. Assets and liabilities are classified between current and long-term. This statement provides a summary of the Board's investment of assets and obligations to creditors. Liquidity and financial flexibility can be evaluated using the information contained in this statement.

The next statement is the Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position. This statement is used in evaluating whether the Board has recovered all of its costs through sales. Its information is used in determining credit worthiness.

The final required statement is the Statement of Cash Flows. This statement reports cash inflows and outflows in the following categories: operating, investing and financing activities. Based on this data, the user can determine the sources of cash, the uses of cash and the change in cash.

The notes to the financial statements provide more detailed information and should be read in conjunction with the statements.

Generally accepted accounting principles, require that the Local Government Employees' Retirement System's Proportionate share of Net Pension Liability and Schedule of Contributions be reported. In addition, the ABC Commission requires some schedules in addition to the information required by generally accepted accounting principles. They include a Schedule of Selected Operating Information, Administrative Expenses, a Schedule of Store Expenses, a Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures-Budget and Actual (NON-GAAP).

Financial Analysis of the Board

Net position is an indicator of the fiscal health of the Board. Assets and deferred outflows exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows by \$911,120 in 2020 and \$906,476 in 2019. The largest component of net position was the investment in capital assets. It was 42% of the total net position for 2020, 42% in 2019 and 47% in

2018. Following is a summary of the Statement of Net Positions in Table 1, Table 2 is the Condensed Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Positions, a summary of sales by source is Table 3 and Table 4 is a Summary of Changes in Fixed Assets.

THE CITY OF LENOIR BOARD OF ALCOHOLIC CONTROL
(A COMPONENT UNIT OF CITY OF LENOIR)
TABLE 1
CONDENSED STATEMENT OF NET POSITIONS

	6/30/2020	6/30/2019	6/30/2018	Change from 2019 to 2020	
				Amount	%
Current Assets	\$812,101	\$764,190	\$681,578	\$47,911	6.27%
Non-Current Assets	378,827	379,656	410,237	-829	-0.22%
Deferred Outflows of Resources	85,394	95,036	75,790	-9,642	-10.15%
Total Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources	<u>\$1,276,322</u>	<u>\$1,238,882</u>	<u>\$1,167,605</u>	<u>\$37,440</u>	<u>3.02%</u>
Current Liabilities	\$322,873	\$279,706	\$255,352	\$43,167	15.43%
Long Term Liabilities	42,329	52,429	34,068	-10,100	-19.26%
Deferred Inflows of Resources	0	271	964	-271	-100.00%
Total Liabilities and Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>365,202</u>	<u>332,406</u>	<u>290,384</u>	<u>32,796</u>	<u>9.87%</u>
Net Investment in Capital Assets	378,827	379,656	410,237	-829	-0.22%
Restricted for Working Capital	126,137	107,970	103,875	18,167	16.83%
Unrestricted	406,156	418,850	363,109	-12,694	-3.03%
Total Net Position	<u>\$911,120</u>	<u>\$906,476</u>	<u>\$877,221</u>	<u>\$4,644</u>	<u>0.51%</u>

THE CITY OF LENOIR BOARD OF ALCOHOLIC CONTROL
(A COMPONENT UNIT OF CITY OF LENOIR)
TABLE 2
CONDENSED STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND
CHANGES IN NET POSITION

	<u>6/30/2020</u>	<u>6/30/2019</u>	<u>6/30/2018</u>	<u>Change from 2019 to 2020</u>	
				<u>Amount</u>	<u>%</u>
Operating Revenue	\$4,240,709	\$3,635,867	\$3,496,165	\$604,842	16.64%
Less: Taxes on Gross Sales	961,159	828,641	795,406	132,518	15.99%
Net Sales	3,279,550	2,807,226	2,700,759	472,324	16.83%
Cost of Sales	2,216,940	1,893,836	1,834,023	323,104	17.06%
Gross Profit	1,062,610	913,390	866,736	149,220	16.34%
Less: Operating Expenses	569,063	537,955	525,774	31,108	5.78%
Income From Operations	493,547	375,435	340,962	118,112	31.46%
Non-Operating Revenues and Expenses	889	978	-50	-89	-9.10%
Change in Net Position before Distributions	494,436	376,413	340,912	118,023	31.35%
Distributions	489,792	347,158	315,150	142,634	41.09%
Changes in Net Position	4,644	29,255	25,762	-24,611	-84.13%
Net Position, Beginning	906,476	877,221	851,459	29,255	3.33%
Net Position, Beginning Restated	0	0	0		
Net Assets, Ending	<u>\$911,120</u>	<u>\$906,476</u>	<u>\$877,221</u>	<u>\$4,644</u>	<u>0.51%</u>

An increase in net sales of \$472,324 or 16.83% along with an increase in operating expenses of \$31,108 or 8.29% produced an increase in income from operations of \$118,112 or 31.46% which the Board has distributed to various entities.

Following is a breakdown of sales by source, with all sales, except Mixed Beverages, having increases during the year. Mixed Beverage sales were affected due the closing of restaurants and bars related to Covid-19.

THE CITY OF LENOIR BOARD OF ALCOHOLIC CONTROL
(A COMPONENT UNIT OF CITY OF LENOIR)
TABLE 3
SUMMARY OF CHANGES IN SALES BY SOURCE

	<u>6/30/2020</u>	<u>6/30/2019</u>	<u>6/30/2018</u>	<u>Change from 2019 to 2020</u>	
				<u>Amount</u>	<u>%</u>
Retail Liquor Sales	\$4,057,672	\$3,405,061	\$3,283,496	\$652,611	19.17%
Mixed Beverage Sales	169,680	219,976	200,718	-50,296	-22.86%
Retail Wine Sales	13,356	10,830	11,951	2,526	23.32%
Total Sales	<u>\$4,240,708</u>	<u>\$3,635,867</u>	<u>\$3,496,165</u>	<u>\$604,841</u>	<u>16.64%</u>

THE CITY OF LENOIR BOARD OF ALCOHOLIC CONTROL
(A COMPONENT UNIT OF CITY OF LENOIR)
TABLE 4
SUMMARY OF CHANGES IN CAPITAL ASSETS

	<u>6/30/2020</u>	<u>6/30/2019</u>	<u>6/30/2018</u>	<u>Change from 2019 to 2020</u>	
				<u>Amount</u>	<u>%</u>
Land and Buildings	\$752,992	\$735,975	\$735,975	\$17,017	2.31%
Store Equipment	151,755	141,845	141,845	\$9,910	6.99%
Office Equipment	19,956	19,956	18,557	\$0	0.00%
	<u>\$924,703</u>	<u>\$897,776</u>	<u>\$896,377</u>	<u>\$26,927</u>	<u>3.00%</u>

Requests for Information

This report is intended to provide a summary of the financial condition of the City of Lenoir Board of Alcoholic Beverage Control as of June 30, 2020 and for the year then ended. Questions or requests for additional information should be addressed to:

Mr. Michael Suddreth, General Manager
City of Lenoir Board of Alcoholic Beverage Control
115 ABC Court
Lenoir, NC 28645

THE CITY OF LENOIR BOARD OF ALCOHOLIC CONTROL
(A COMPONENT UNIT OF CITY OF LENOIR)
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
AS OF JUNE 30, 2020 AND JUNE 30, 2019

	2020	2019
<u>ASSETS</u>		
Current Assets:		
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 345,032	\$ 345,645
Investments	50,000	-
Inventories	413,792	411,318
Prepaid Expenses	3,277	7,227
Total Current Assets	<u>812,101</u>	<u>764,190</u>
Non-Current Assets:		
Net Pension Asset	-	-
Plant and Equipment, Net of Accumulated Depreciation	<u>378,827</u>	<u>379,656</u>
	<u>378,827</u>	<u>379,656</u>
Total Assets	<u>1,190,928</u>	<u>1,143,846</u>
<u>DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</u>		
Contributions to Pension Plan	<u>85,394</u>	<u>95,036</u>
Total Deferred Outflow of Resources	<u>85,394</u>	<u>95,036</u>
Total Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources	<u>\$ 1,276,322</u>	<u>\$ 1,238,882</u>
<u>LIABILITIES</u>		
Current Liabilities:		
Accounts Payable	\$ 198,028	\$ 170,334
Liquor Sales Taxes Payable	13,599	9,334
Payroll Taxes Payable	1,155	886
Accrued Liabilities	89,615	79,811
Distributions Payable	<u>20,476</u>	<u>19,341</u>
Total Current Liabilities	<u>322,873</u>	<u>279,706</u>
Long-term Liabilities: Net Pension Liability	<u>42,329</u>	<u>52,429</u>
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 365,202</u>	<u>\$ 332,135</u>
<u>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</u>		
Pension Deferrals	\$ -	\$ 271
Total Deferred Inflow of Resources	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 271</u>
<u>NET POSITION</u>		
Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$ 378,827	\$ 379,656
Restricted for Working Capital	126,137	107,970
Unrestricted	<u>406,156</u>	<u>418,850</u>
Total Net Position	<u>\$ 911,120</u>	<u>\$ 906,476</u>
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources & Net Position	<u>\$ 1,276,322</u>	<u>\$ 1,238,882</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

THE CITY OF LENOIR BOARD OF ALCOHOLIC CONTROL
 (A COMPONENT UNIT OF CITY OF LENOIR)
 STATEMENT OF REVENUE, EXPENSES AND CHANGES
 IN NET POSITION
 FOR THE YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 2020 AND JUNE 30, 2019

	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>		
Liquor Sales-Regular	\$ 4,057,673	\$ 3,405,061
Mixed Beverage Sales	169,680	219,976
Wine Sales	13,356	10,830
Total Gross Sales	<u>4,240,709</u>	<u>3,635,867</u>
<u>DEDUCT TAXES ON GROSS SALES</u>		
State Excise Tax	929,914	793,335
Mixed Beverage Tax (Revenue)	15,910	20,838
Mixed Beverage Tax (Human Res.)	1,591	2,084
Rehabilitation Tax	13,744	12,384
Total Taxes	<u>961,159</u>	<u>828,641</u>
<u>NET SALES</u>	3,279,550	2,807,226
<u>DEDUCT COST OF SALES</u>		
Cost of Liquor Sold	2,207,923	1,886,347
Cost of Wine Sold	9,017	7,489
<u>GROSS PROFIT ON SALES</u>	<u>1,062,610</u>	<u>913,390</u>
<u>DEDUCT OPERATING EXPENSES</u>		
Store Expenses	346,161	322,963
Administrative Expenses	190,535	183,012
Depreciation Expense	32,367	31,980
Total Operating Expenses	<u>569,063</u>	<u>537,955</u>
<u>INCOME FROM OPERATIONS</u>	<u>493,547</u>	<u>375,435</u>
<u>NON-OPERATING REVENUES AND EXPENSES</u>		
Interest Income	889	978
Loss on disposal of assets	-	-
Other Income	-	-
Total Non-operating Income	<u>889</u>	<u>978</u>
<u>CHANGE IN NET POSITION BEFORE DISTRIBUTIONS</u>	494,436	376,413
Deduct:		
Law Enforcement	18,646	13,668
Alcohol Education	26,105	19,049
<u>CHANGE IN NET POSITION BEFORE PROFIT DISTRIBUTIONS</u>	<u>449,685</u>	<u>343,696</u>
<u>PROFIT DISTRIBUTIONS</u>		
City of Lenoir	400,000	280,000
County School Administration	45,041	34,441
Total Profit Distribution	<u>445,041</u>	<u>314,441</u>
<u>CHANGE IN NET POSITION</u>	4,644	29,255
<u>NET POSITION- BEGINNING OF YEAR</u>	<u>906,476</u>	<u>877,221</u>
<u>NET POSITION - END OF YEAR</u>	<u>\$ 911,120</u>	<u>\$ 906,476</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

THE CITY OF LENOIR BOARD OF ALCOHOLIC CONTROL
(A COMPONENT UNIT OF CITY OF LENOIR)
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
FOR THE YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 2020 AND JUNE 30, 2019

	2020	2019
<u>CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</u>		
Cash Received From Customers	\$ 4,520,537	\$ 3,885,753
Cash Payments for Inventory Costs	(3,143,075)	(2,750,241)
Cash Payments for Operating Expense	(524,678)	(510,712)
Liquor Sales Taxes Paid	(284,093)	(249,886)
Net Cash Provided By Operations	<u>568,691</u>	<u>374,914</u>
<u>CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCIAL ACTIVITIES</u>		
Book Value of Assets Disposed	-	-
Investments- contribution to investments	(50,000)	-
Acquisition of Fixed Assets	(31,537)	(1,399)
Net Cash (Used) by Capital and Related Financing Activities	<u>(81,537)</u>	<u>(1,399)</u>
<u>CASH FLOWS FROM NON-CAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES</u>		
Law Enforcement Distributions	(18,301)	(12,025)
Alcohol Educations Distributions	(26,808)	(17,365)
Profit Distributions to Government	(443,547)	(311,367)
Net Cash Used by Non-Capital Financing	<u>(488,656)</u>	<u>(340,757)</u>
<u>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</u>		
Interest Earned on Investments	889	978
Other Income	-	-
Net Cash Provided by Investing Activities	<u>889</u>	<u>978</u>
<u>NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS</u>	(613)	33,736
Cash and Cash Equivalents, Beginning	<u>345,645</u>	<u>311,909</u>
<u>CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, ENDING</u>	<u>\$ 345,032</u>	<u>\$ 345,645</u>
<u>RECONCILIATION OF INCOME FROM OPERATIONS TO NET CASH PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES</u>		
Income From Operations	\$ 493,547	\$ 375,435
Adjustment to Reconcile:		
Depreciation	32,367	31,980
Changes in Assets, deferred outflows and inflows of resources and Liabilities:		
Decrease (Increase): Inventories	(2,474)	(45,271)
Prepaid Expenses	3,949	(3,604)
Net Pension asset	-	-
Deferred outflows of resources for pensions	9,642	(19,246)
Increase (Decrease): Accounts Payable	27,694	16,305
Deferred inflows of resources for pensions	(271)	(693)
Net pension liabilities	(10,100)	18,361
Accrued Liabilities	14,337	1,647
Total Adjustments	<u>75,144</u>	<u>(521)</u>
<u>NET CASH PROVIDED BY OPERATIONS</u>	<u>\$ 568,691</u>	<u>\$ 374,914</u>

There were no Noncash investing activities for the year.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

THE CITY OF LENOIR BOARD OF ALCOHOLIC CONTROL
(A COMPONENT UNIT OF CITY OF LENOIR)
LENOIR, NORTH CAROLINA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
June 30, 2020

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

A. Principles used in determining the scope of the entity for financial reporting:

The City of Lenoir Board of Alcoholic Control (the Board) is a corporate body with powers outlined by G.S. 18B-701. The Board may borrow money in accordance with G.S. 18B-702(b) and the City of Lenoir's governing body, who appoints the Board of Directors, shall in no way be held responsible for the debts of the Board.

The ABC Board is required by State Statute to distribute its surpluses to the General Fund of the City of Lenoir which represents a financial benefit to the City. Therefore, the City of Lenoir Board of Alcoholic Control is reported as a discretely presented component unit in the City's financial statements.

B. Organizational History

The Board was organized under the provisions contained in the charter of the City of Lenoir, codified by Chapter 118 of the 1977 Sessions of Laws of North Carolina and was implemented by a city-wide election held July 9, 1977. The Lenoir City Council appointed three individuals to serve on the Board with terms of three years, two years and one year.

The Board, as provided by North Carolina Alcoholic Beverage Control laws, operates two retail liquor stores and through its law enforcement division, investigates violations of such laws. North Carolina General Statute 18B(c) (2) (3) requires that the Board expend at least 5% of profits for law enforcement and at least 7% of the same profits for alcohol education and rehabilitation programs. In accordance with their local enabling act, effective July 1, 2017 the ABC Board is required to expend only 7% for alcohol education.

C. Basis of Presentation

All activities of the Board are accounted for within a single proprietary (enterprise) fund. Proprietary funds are used to account for operations that are (a) financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises where the intent of the governing body is that the cost of providing goods or services to the general public on a continuing basis be financed or recovered primarily through user charges; or (b) where the governing body has decided that periodic determination of revenues earned, expenses incurred, and/or changes in net position is appropriate for capital, maintenance, public policy, management control, accountability or other purposes.

D. Basis of Accounting

The financial statements have been prepared using the accrual basis of accounting. All sales are made by cash, check, debit or credit card and recorded at the time of sale. Other revenues are reported when earned. Expenses are recognized when incurred.

THE CITY OF LENOIR BOARD OF ALCOHOLIC CONTROL
(A COMPONENT UNIT OF CITY OF LENOIR)
LENOIR, NORTH CAROLINA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
June 30, 2020

E. Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make certain estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the statement of net position date, and reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Estimates are used to determine depreciation expense, the allowance for doubtful accounts and certain claims and judgment liabilities, among other accounts. The pension plan estimates are the most significant. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

F. Pensions

For purposes of measuring the net pension asset, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System (LGERS) and additions to/deductions from LGERS' fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by LGERS. For this purpose, plan member contributions are recognized in the period in which the contributions are due. The ABC Board's employer contributions are recognized when due and the ABC Board has a legal requirement to provide the contributions. Benefits and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the terms of LGERS. Investments are reported at fair value.

G. Assets, Liabilities and Net Position

(1) Cash deposits- All deposits of the ABC Board are made in Board designated official depositories and are collateralized as required by G.S. 159-31. Official depositories may be established with any bank or savings and loan association whose principal office is located in North Carolina. Also, the ABC Board may establish time deposits, accounts such as NOW and Super NOW accounts, money market accounts and certificates of deposit.

All of the Boards deposits are either insured or collateralized by using one of two options. Under the Dedicated method, all deposits over the federal depository insurance coverage are collateralized with securities held by the Board's agent in the Boards name. Under the Pooling Method, a collateral pool, all uninsured deposits are collateralized with securities held by the State Treasurer's agent in the name of the State Treasurer. Since the State Treasurer is acting in a fiduciary capacity for the Board, these deposits are considered to be held by the board agent in the Board's name. The amount of pledged collateral is based on an approved averaging method of non-interest bearing deposits and the actual current balance for interest bearing deposits. Depositories using the Pooling Method report to the State Treasurer the adequacy of their pooled collateral covering uninsured deposits. The State Treasurer does not confirm this information with the Board or the escrow agent. Because of the inability to measure the exact amount of the collateral pledged for the Board under the Pooling Method, the potential exists for under collateralization, and this risk may increase in periods of high cash flows. However, the State Treasurer enforces strict standards of financial stability for each Pooling Method depository. The Board's deposits at year end had a carrying value of \$340,632 as of June 30, 2020 and \$341,245 as of June 30, 2019 and a bank balance of \$357,456 and \$308,621 for June 30, 2020 and 2019, respectfully. Most of the Board's deposits were covered by federal deposit insurance except for 2020 and 2019, respectfully with \$106,956 and \$58,121 being covered by collateral held under the Pooling Method. There was \$4,400 in cash on hand as of June 30, 2020 and \$4,400 as of June 30, 2019.

THE CITY OF LENOIR BOARD OF ALCOHOLIC CONTROL
(A COMPONENT UNIT OF CITY OF LENOIR)
LENOIR, NORTH CAROLINA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
June 30, 2020

(2) Investments- State law [G.S. 159-30(c)] authorizes the ABC Board to invest in obligations of the United States or obligations fully guaranteed both as to principal and interest by the United States; obligations of the State of North Carolina; bonds and notes of any North Carolina local government or public authority; obligations of certain non-guaranteed federal agencies; certain high quality issues of commercial paper and banker's acceptances; and the North Carolina Capital Management Trust (NCCMT), an SEC registered (2a-7) money market mutual fund.

The ABC Board's investments with a maturity of more than one year at acquisition and non-money market investments are carried at fair value as determined by either quoted market prices, significant other observable inputs or significant unobservable inputs. Non-participating interest earning contracts are accounted for at cost. The NCCMT Government Portfolio,, an SEC registered (2a-7) external investment pool, is measured at fair value. The NCCMT Term Portfolio is a bond fund, has no rating and is measured at fair value. As of June 30, 2020, the Term portfolio has a duration of .11 years. Because the NCCMT Government and Term Portfolios have a weighted average maturity of less than 90 days, they are presented as an investment with a maturity of less than 6 months.

(3) Cash and Cash Equivalents-For purposes of cash flows, the Board considers all highly liquid investments (including restricted assets) with a maturity of three months or less when purchased to be cash equivalents.

(4) Accounts Receivable- Accounts receivable, primarily representing unsettled claims on distressed liquor and is shown in the balance sheet net of a zero allowance for doubtful accounts. There were no receivables at June 30, 2020 or 2019.

(5) Inventories - Inventories are valued at their replacement cost, as of June 30 of each year, as required by the North Carolina Alcoholic Beverage Control Commission.

(6) Property Plant and Equipment- Property and equipment are recorded at cost and are being depreciated over their estimated useful lives on a straight-line basis as follows:

	Useful Life	Cost	Depreciation
Land, Land Improvements			
And Buildings	8-40 years	\$752,992	\$413,236
Store Equipment	2-20 years	151,755	113,593
Office Equipment	5-10 years	<u>19,956</u>	<u>19,047</u>
		<u>\$924,703</u>	<u>\$545.876</u>

Upon disposition of a fixed asset, the original cost and the related accumulated depreciation are removed from the financial records. Any gain or loss from disposition is reflected in earnings for the period of disposition.

(7) Net Position -Net position consists of:

A: Net Investment in capital assets:

This component of net position consists of capital assets, including any restricted capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation and reduced by the outstanding balances of any borrowings that are attributable to the acquisition, construction, or improvement of these assets. If there are significant unspent related debt

THE CITY OF LENOIR BOARD OF ALCOHOLIC CONTROL
(A COMPONENT UNIT OF CITY OF LENOIR)
LENOIR, NORTH CAROLINA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
June 30, 2020

proceeds at year end, the portion of the debt attributable to the unspent proceeds is not included in the calculation of net investment in capital assets. Rather, that portion of the debt is included in the same net position component as the unspent proceeds.

B: Restricted for Law Enforcement:

This applies only when the Board employs its own ABC officers.

C: Restricted for capital improvements:

State law G.S. 18B-805 (d) requires approval of the appointing authority to establish this account, outside of working capital.

D: Restricted for working capital:

North Carolina Alcoholic Beverage Control Commission Rule .0902(a) defines working capital as the total of cash, investments and inventories, less all unsecured liabilities. An ABC Board shall set its working capital requirements, under (.0902(b)(2)), at not less than two weeks average gross sales of the last fiscal year nor greater than three month's average gross sales of the last fiscal year. Gross sales mean gross receipts from the sale of alcoholic beverages less distribution required by G.S. 18B-805(b) (2), (3) and (4). Also see Note 8.

E: Unrestricted net position:

This component of net position consists of net position that do not meet the definition of restricted, or net investment in capital assets.

Note 2. Detail Notes on All Funds

Pension Plan Obligations

A. Local Government Employees Retirement System

Plan Description. The ABC Board is a participating employer in the statewide Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System (LGERs), a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan administered by the State of North Carolina. LGERs membership is comprised of general employees and local law enforcement officers (LEOs) of participating local governmental entities. Article 3 of G.S. Chapter 128 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the North Carolina General Assembly. Management of the plan is vested in the LGERs Board of Trustees, which consists of 13 members – nine appointed by the Governor, one appointed by the State Senate, one appointed by the State House of Representatives, and the State Treasurer and State Superintendent, who serve as ex-officio members. The Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System is included in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the State of North Carolina. The State's CAFR includes financial statements and required supplementary information for LGERs. That report may be obtained by writing to the Office of the State Controller, 1410 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, North Carolina 27699-1410, by calling (919) 981-5454, or at www.osc.nc.gov

Benefits Provided. LGERs provides retirement and survivor benefits. Retirement benefits are determined as 1.85% of the member's average final compensation times the member's years of creditable service. A

THE CITY OF LENOIR BOARD OF ALCOHOLIC CONTROL
(A COMPONENT UNIT OF CITY OF LENOIR)
LENOIR, NORTH CAROLINA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
June 30, 2020

member's average final compensation is calculated as the average of a member's four highest consecutive years of compensation. Plan members are eligible to retire with full retirement benefits at age 65 with five years of creditable service, at age 60 with 25 years of creditable service, or at any age with 30 years of creditable service. Plan members are eligible to retire with partial retirement benefits at age 50 with 20 years of creditable service or at age 60 with five years of creditable service. Survivor benefits are available to eligible beneficiaries of members who die while in active service or within 180 days of their last day of service and who have either completed 20 years of creditable service regardless of age or have completed five years of service and have reached age 60. Eligible beneficiaries may elect to receive a monthly Survivor's Alternate Benefit for life or a return of the member's contributions. The plan does not provide for automatic post-retirement benefit increases. Increases are contingent upon actuarial gains of the plan.

LGERS plan members who are LEOs are eligible to retire with full retirement benefits at age 55 with five years of creditable service as an officer, or at any age with 30 years of creditable service. LEO plan members are eligible to retire with partial retirement benefits at age 50 with 15 years of creditable service as an officer. Survivor benefits are available to eligible beneficiaries of LEO members who die while in active service or within 180 days of their last day of service and who also have either completed 20 years of creditable service regardless of age, or have completed 15 years of service as a LEO and have reached age 50, or have completed five years of creditable service as a LEO and have reached age 55, or have completed 15 years of creditable service as a LEO if killed in the line of duty. Eligible beneficiaries may elect to receive a monthly Survivor's Alternate Benefit for life or a return of the member's contributions.

Contributions. Contribution provisions are established by General Statute 128-30 and may be amended only by the North Carolina General Assembly. The ABC Board employees are required to contribute 6% of their compensation. Employer contributions are actuarially determined and set annually by the LGERS Board of Trustees. The ABC Board's contractually required contribution rate for the year ended June 30, 2020, was 7.75% of compensation for law enforcement officers and 18.55% for general employees, actuarially determined as an amount that, when combined with employee contributions, is expected to finance the costs of benefits earned by employees during the year. Contributions to the pension plan from the ABC Board were \$35,748 for the year ended June 30, 2020.

Refunds of Contributions – Board employees who have terminated service as a contributing member of LGERS, may file an application for a refund of their contributions. By state law, refunds to members with at least five years of service include 4% interest. State law requires a 60 day waiting period after service termination before the refund may be paid. The acceptance of a refund payment cancels the individual's right to employer contributions or any other benefit provided by LGERS.

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

At June 30, 2020, the Board reported a liability of \$42,329 for its proportionate share of the net pension liability. The net pension asset was measured as of June 30, 2019. The total pension liability used to calculate the net pension asset was determined by an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2018. The total pension liability was then rolled forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2019 utilizing update procedures incorporating the actuarial assumptions. The Board's proportion of the net pension asset was based on a projection of the Board's long-term share of future payroll covered by the pension plan, relative to the projected future payroll covered by the pension plan of all participating LGERS employers, actuarially

THE CITY OF LENOIR BOARD OF ALCOHOLIC CONTROL
(A COMPONENT UNIT OF CITY OF LENOIR)
LENOIR, NORTH CAROLINA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
June 30, 2020

determined. At June 30, 2019, the Board's proportion was 0.00155%, which was a decrease (or increase) of (0.00066) % from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2018.

For the year ended June 30, 2020, the Board recognized pension expense of \$35,748. At June 30, 2020, the Board reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 7,248	\$ -
Changes of assumptions	6,899	-
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	1,033	-
Changes in proportion and differences between City contributions and proportionate share of contributions	33,737	-
ABC Board's contributions subsequent to the measurement date	36,477	-
Total	<u>\$ 85,394</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

\$36,477 was reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from Board contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as an increase of the net pension asset in the year ended June 30, 2021. Other amounts reported as deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year ended June 30:

2021	\$ 12,727
2022	10,994
2023	4,296
2024	-
Thereafter	-
	<u>\$ 28,017</u>

Actuarial Assumptions. The total pension liability in the December 31, 2018 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Inflation	3.0 percent
Salary increases	3.50 to 8.10 percent, including inflation and productivity factor
Investment rate of return	7.00 percent, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation

The plan currently uses mortality tables that vary by age, gender, employee group (i.e. general, law enforcement officer) and health status (i.e. disabled and healthy). The current mortality rates are based on

THE CITY OF LENOIR BOARD OF ALCOHOLIC CONTROL
(A COMPONENT UNIT OF CITY OF LENOIR)
LENOIR, NORTH CAROLINA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
June 30, 2020

published tables and based on studies that cover significant portions of the U.S. population. The healthy mortality rates also contain a provision to reflect future mortality improvements.

The actuarial assumptions used in the December 31, 2018 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period January 1, 2014 through December 31, 2018.

Future ad hoc COLA amounts are not considered to be substantively automatic and are therefore not included in the measurement.

The projected long-term investment returns and inflation assumptions are developed through review of current and historical capital markets data, sell-side investment research, consultant whitepapers, and historical performance of investment strategies. Fixed income return projections reflect current yields across the U.S. Treasury yield curve and market expectations of forward yields projected and interpolated for multiple tenors and over multiple year horizons. Global public equity return projections are established through analysis of the equity risk premium and the fixed income return projections. Other asset categories and strategies' return projections reflect the foregoing and historical data analysis. These projections are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class as of June 30, 2019 are summarized in the following table:

<u>Asset Class</u>	<u>Target Allocation</u>	<u>Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return</u>
Fixed Income	29.0%	1.4%
Global Equity	42.0%	5.3%
Real Estate	8.0%	4.3%
Alternatives	8.0%	8.9%
Credit	7.0%	6.0%
Inflation Protection	6.0%	4.0%
Total	100%	

The information above is based on 30 year expectations developed with the consulting actuary for the 2018 asset liability and investment policy study for the North Carolina Retirement Systems, including LGERS. The long-term nominal rates of return underlying the real rates of return are arithmetic annualized figures. The real rates of return are calculated from nominal rates by multiplicatively subtracting a long-term inflation assumption of 3.00%. All rates of return and inflation are annualized.

Discount rate. The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.00%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from plan members will be made at the current contribution rate and that contributions from employers will be made at statutorily required rates, actuarially determined. Based on these assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of the current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

THE CITY OF LENOIR BOARD OF ALCOHOLIC CONTROL
(A COMPONENT UNIT OF CITY OF LENOIR)
LENOIR, NORTH CAROLINA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
June 30, 2020

Sensitivity of the Board's proportionate share of the net pension liability to changes in the discount rate. The following presents the Board's proportionate share of the net pension asset calculated using the discount rate of 7.00 percent, as well as what the Board's proportionate share of the net pension liability or net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.00 percent) or one percentage point higher (8.00 percent) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease (6.00%)	Discount Rate (7.00%)	1% Increase (8.00%)
Board's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset)	\$ 96,815	\$ 42,329	\$ (2,959)

Pension plan fiduciary net position. Detailed information about the pension plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the State of North Carolina.

B. Death Benefits

The Board has also elected to provide death benefits to employees through the Death Benefit Plan for members of the Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System (Death Benefit Plan), a multiple-employer, State-administered, cost-sharing plan funded on a one-year term cost basis. The beneficiaries of those employees who die in active service after one year of contributing membership in the System, or who die within 180 days after retirement or termination of service and have at least one year of contributing membership service in the System at the time of death are eligible for death benefits. Lump sum death benefit payments to beneficiaries are equal to the employee's 12 highest month's salary in a row during the 24 months prior to the employee's death, but the benefit may not exceed \$50,000 or be less than \$25,000. All death benefit payments are made from the Death Benefit Plan. The Board has no liability beyond the payment of monthly contributions. The contributions to the Death Benefit Plan cannot be separated between the post-employment benefit amount and the other benefit amount. The Board considers these contributions to be immaterial.

C. Vacation and Sick Leave Compensation

Full time employees of the Board may accumulate up to thirty days earned vacation and such leave is fully vested when earned. As of June 30, 2020 accumulated vacation cost amounted to approximately \$16,647 and \$11,967 for June 30, 2019. The current level of accumulated vacation pay is not considered to be material. The approximate value of unused sick leave at June 30, 2020, amounted to \$115,929. Since the Board has no obligation for accumulated sick leave until it is taken, no accrual has been made at June 30, 2020.

Note 3. Distributions of Income

The following entities received Distributions of Income from the Board:

Law Enforcement-City of Lenoir Law Enforcement Division	<u>\$18,646</u>
---	-----------------

Alcohol Education-7% to three entities:

THE CITY OF LENOIR BOARD OF ALCOHOLIC CONTROL
(A COMPONENT UNIT OF CITY OF LENOIR)
LENOIR, NORTH CAROLINA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
June 30, 2020

Caldwell House	\$17,491
City DARE Program	5,874
County DARE Program	<u>2,740</u>
	<u>\$26,105</u>

The Board has made distributions since inception in 1977 as follows:

	<u>Current Period</u>	<u>Total to Date</u>
City of Lenoir	\$ 400,000	\$ 9,126,000
Caldwell County School Administrative Unit	<u>45,041</u>	<u>1,136,733</u>
	<u>\$ 445,041</u>	<u>\$10,262,733</u>

N.C. General Statute 18B-805(e) requires that the entire net income after deducting amounts required for law enforcement and education and retaining proper working capital, be paid quarterly to the City of Lenoir and the Caldwell County School Administration Unit.

Note 4. Law Enforcement and Alcoholic Education Expenses

The Board is required by law to expend 5% of its total profits for law enforcement and not less than 7% of its profits for education on the excessive use of alcoholic beverages and for rehabilitation of alcoholics. Profits are defined by law for these calculations as income before law enforcement and education expenses, less the 3.5% mark-up provided in G.S. 18B(b0(5) and the bottle charge provided for in G. S. 18B-804(b) (6b) :

	<u>June 30, 2020</u>	<u>June 30, 2019</u>
Income before Required Distributions	\$494,436	\$376,413
Plus: Inventory Restatement	0	0
Less: 3.5% Tax and Bottle Charges	<u>121,508</u>	<u>104,285</u>
Profit Subject to Expense Percentages	<u>\$ 372,928</u>	<u>\$ 272,128</u>
Law Enforcement Provision - Actual	<u>\$18,646</u>	<u>\$ 13,606</u>
Percentage of Profit	5%	5%
Provision for Alcoholic Education And Rehabilitation - Actual	<u>\$26,105</u>	<u>\$ 19,049</u>
Percentage of Profit	7%	7%

Note 5. Disbursement of Taxes Included in Selling Price

A state excise tax under G.S. 18B-805 (i), at the rate of 30% on the retail (net Sale) price is charged monthly, (excluding wine sales). Transactions for this account for the period are summarized as follows:

Taxes payable, July 1, 2019	\$ 65,824
Taxes collected during the year	929,913
Taxes remitted to state	<u>(910,884)</u>
Taxes payable, June 30, 2020	<u>\$ 84,853</u>

Where items are sold below the uniform price, the excise tax is computed in accordance with G.S. 18B-805 (i). The accrued North Carolina excise tax at June 30, 2020, was remitted to the North Carolina Department of Revenue by July 15, 2020.

THE CITY OF LENOIR BOARD OF ALCOHOLIC CONTROL
(A COMPONENT UNIT OF CITY OF LENOIR)
LENOIR, NORTH CAROLINA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
June 30, 2020

A bottle charge of one cent on each bottle containing 50 milliliters or less and five cents on each bottle containing more than 50 milliliters is collected and distributed monthly to the county commissioners for alcoholic education and rehabilitation. For the year ended June 30, 2020, payments to the county were based on the following sales:

Regular bottles @ 5 cents	237,732	\$11,887
Mixed Beverage bottles @ 5 cents	7,242	362
Mini bottles @ 1 cent	149,608	1,496
		<u>\$ 13,745</u>

A mixed beverage tax at the rate of \$20.00 per 4 liters is charged on the sale of liquor to be resold as mixed beverages. One-half of the mixed beverage tax is submitted monthly to the Department of Revenue. Five percent of the mixed beverage tax is submitted monthly to the Department of Human Resources.

The mixed beverage tax for the year was:

Department of Revenue	\$ 15,910
Department of Human Resources	1,591
Amount retained	<u>14,320</u>
	<u>\$ 31,821</u>

Note 6. Surcharge Collected

The total amount of surcharge collected for the year was \$29,648. The rate is \$1.15 per case as of November 1, 2018.

Note 7. Retail Outlets

The Board operates two retail stores:

Store #1- 1 ABC Court, Lenoir, NC	Store # 2-Connelly Springs Road, Lenoir, NC
Gross Sales \$2,715,410	Gross Sales \$1,525,299

Note 8. Working Capital Requirements

The Board is required by the Alcoholic Beverage Control Commission rule .0902 (b) (2), to set its working capital requirements at not less than two weeks averages gross sales of the last fiscal year nor greater than three months average gross sales of the last fiscal year. Gross sales means gross receipts from the sale of alcoholic beverage less distribution as defined in G.S. 18B (b) (2), (3) and (4).

The position of the Board on this requirement is as follows at June30, 2020:

Minimum amount	\$ 126,137
Maximum amount	\$ 891,888
Actual working capital	\$ 521,181

As of June 30, 2020, the actual working capital position is more than the minimum required by the Alcoholic Beverage Control Commission Rule .0902.

THE CITY OF LENOIR BOARD OF ALCOHOLIC CONTROL
(A COMPONENT UNIT OF CITY OF LENOIR)
LENOIR, NORTH CAROLINA
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
June 30, 2020

Note 9. Risk Management

The Board is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omission; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. The Board has property general liability, auto liability, workmen's compensation and employees' health coverage. The Board also has liquor legal liability coverage. There have been no significant reductions in coverage from the prior year and settled claims have not exceeded coverage in any of the past three years.

In accordance with G.S. 18B-700(i), each Board member is bonded in the amount of \$50,000, in accordance with G.S. 18B-803(b) and (c) the general manager and finance officer are bonded in the amount of \$50,000 each.

Note 10. Liquor Sales Tax

The total amount of sales tax collected by the Board for remission to the Department of Revenue for the fiscal year was \$ 297,692. The rate of the tax for the entire 2020 year was 7.00% (liquor) and 6.75% (wine) for Caldwell County. The amount of this tax is not included in income or expense in these statements.

Note 11. Subsequent Events

Consideration was made of events subsequent to the date of the balance sheet through the date of the report which is essentially the date the report was available to be issued. Subsequent events have not been evaluated after that date.

THE CITY OF LENOIR BOARD OF ALCOHOLIC CONTROL
 (A COMPONENT UNIT OF CITY OF LENOIR)
 The City of Lenoir Board of Alcoholic Control's Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability (Asset)
 Required Supplementary Information
 For June 30, 2020, 2019, 2018, 2017, 2016, 2015 and 2014

Local Government Employee's Retirement System

	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
Board's proportion of the net pension liability (asset) (%)	<u>0.0016%</u>	<u>0.0022%</u>	<u>0.0022%</u>	<u>0.0026%</u>	<u>0.0028%</u>	<u>-0.0027%</u>	<u>0.0027%</u>
Board's proportion of the net pension liability (Asset) (\$)	<u>\$42,329</u>	<u>\$52,429</u>	<u>\$34,068</u>	<u>\$54,756</u>	<u>\$12,342</u>	<u>-\$15,982</u>	<u>\$32,545</u>
Board's covered-employee payroll	<u>\$ 196,642</u>	<u>\$ 178,551</u>	<u>\$174,455</u>	<u>\$182,123</u>	<u>\$174,789</u>	<u>\$173,212</u>	<u>\$168,477</u>
Boards' proportionate share of the net pension Liability (asset) as a percentage of its covered-employee payroll	21.53%	29.36%	19.53%	30.07%	7.06%	-9.23%	19.32%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the pension liability	91.63%	91.63%	94.18%	91.45%	98.09%	102.64%	94.35%

THE CITY OF LENOIR BOARD OF ALCOHOLIC CONTROL
 (A COMPONENT UNIT OF CITY OF LENOIR)
 The City of Lenoir Board of Alcoholic Control's Contribution
 Required Supplementary Information
 For June 30, 2020, 2019, 2018, 2017, 2016, 2015 and 2014

Local Government Employee's Retirement System

	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
Contractually required contribution	\$ 35,748	\$ 34,989	\$ 34,068	\$ 30,687	\$ 28,438	\$ 28,875	\$ 28,085
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	<u>35,748</u>	<u>34,989</u>	<u>34,068</u>	<u>30,687</u>	<u>28,438</u>	<u>28,875</u>	<u>28,085</u>
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Board's covered-employee payroll	<u>\$ 206,731</u>	<u>\$ 178,551</u>	<u>\$ 174,455</u>	<u>\$ 182,123</u>	<u>\$ 174,789</u>	<u>\$ 173,212</u>	<u>\$ 164,477</u>
Contributions as a percentage of covered-employee payroll	17.29%	19.60%	19.53%	16.85%	16.27%	16.67%	16.67%

THE CITY OF LENOIR BOARD OF ALCOHOLIC CONTROL
LENOIR, NORTH CAROLINA
SELECTED STORE OPERATING INFORMATION
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020

	Store # 1 ABC Court 2020	Store # 2 Connelly Springs Rd 2020	Total
Liquor Sales	\$ 2,537,103	\$ 1,520,570	\$ 4,057,673
Mixed Beverage Sales	169,680	-	169,680
Wine Sales	8,628	4,728	13,356
Total	<u>2,715,411</u>	<u>1,525,298</u>	<u>4,240,709</u>
Less: Rehabilitation Tax	8,451	5,293	13,744
State Excise Tax	593,100	336,814	929,914
Mixed Beverage Tax	17,501	-	17,501
Total	<u>619,052</u>	<u>342,107</u>	<u>961,159</u>
Net Sales	2,096,359	1,183,191	3,279,550
Total Cost of Sales	<u>1,385,744</u>	<u>831,196</u>	<u>2,216,940</u>
Gross Profit	<u>\$ 710,615</u>	<u>\$ 351,995</u>	<u>\$ 1,062,610</u>
Inventory - End of Period	<u>\$ 207,057</u>	<u>\$ 206,735</u>	<u>\$ 413,792</u>

THE CITY OF LENOIR BOARD OF ALCOHOLIC CONTROL
LENOIR, NORTH CAROLINA
SCHEDULE OF ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020 AND JUNE 30, 2019

	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
Salaries	\$ 101,618	\$ 113,582
Payroll Taxes	8,077	8,789
Contract Services	-	-
Employee Retirement	18,086	10,473
Employees Travel	525	729
Group Insurance	27,995	17,403
Repair and Maintenance	705	705
Utilities	-	-
Telephone	-	-
Office Supplies	3,459	2,534
Postage	881	951
Professional Services	7,600	7,350
Dues and Subscriptions	455	553
Board Members Services	3,900	3,900
Cash Over and Short	(261)	(265)
Miscellaneous	<u>17,495</u>	<u>16,308</u>
Total	<u>\$ 190,535</u>	<u>\$ 183,012</u>

THE CITY OF LENOIR BOARD OF ALCOHOLIC CONTROL
LENOIR, NORTH CAROLINA
SCHEDULE OF STORE EXPENSE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020 AND JUNE 30, 2019

	Store # 1	Store # 2	Total	Total
	ABC Court	Connelly Springs Rd	Total	Total
	2020	2020	2020	2019
Salaries	\$ 107,797	\$ 81,966	\$ 189,763	\$ 173,289
Payroll Taxes	8,568	6,515	15,083	13,410
Employees' Retirement	5,371	12,291	17,662	18,798
Group Insurance	8,313	19,024	27,337	31,236
Repairs and Maintenance	5,838	7,322	13,160	12,236
Utilities	9,133	7,318	16,451	16,780
Telephone	1,351	1,193	2,544	2,400
Insurance	4,636	4,636	9,272	9,098
Supplies	9,487	4,600	14,087	13,326
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-
Credit card processing fees	25,635	14,480	40,115	31,650
Travel	54	633	687	740
Total	\$ 186,183	\$ 159,978	\$ 346,161	\$ 322,963

THE CITY OF LENOIR BOARD OF ALCOHOLIC CONTROL
LENOIR, NORTH CAROLINA
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES-BUDGET Vs. ACTUAL (NON-GAAP)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020

	2020 Original Budget	2020 Revised Budget	2020 Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
Revenues				
Operating Revenue				
Liquor Sales	\$3,376,000	\$4,088,000	\$4,057,673	-\$30,327
Mixed Beverage Sales	212,000	212,000	169,680	-42,320
Wine Sales	12,000	13,600	13,356	-244
Total	<u>3,600,000</u>	<u>4,313,600</u>	<u>4,240,709</u>	<u>-72,891</u>
Non-Operating				
Interest Income	1,000	1,100	889	-211
Other	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
	<u>1,000</u>	<u>1,100</u>	<u>889</u>	<u>-211</u>
Expenditures				
Taxes based on revenue:				
State Excise Tax	795,000	940,000	929,914	10,086
Mixed Beverage Tax (Revenue)	19,600	19,600	15,910	3,690
Mixed Beverage Tax (Human Resources)	2,400	2,400	1,591	809
Rehabilitation Tax	13,000	14,900	13,744	1,156
Wine/Mixer sales tax	900	900	0	900
Total	<u>830,900</u>	<u>977,800</u>	<u>961,159</u>	<u>16,641</u>
Total Cost of Sales:				
Liquor			2,207,923	
Wine			<u>9,017</u>	
	<u>1,883,000</u>	<u>2,238,750</u>	<u>2,216,940</u>	<u>21,810</u>
Gross Profit	<u>887,100</u>	<u>1,098,150</u>	<u>1,063,499</u>	<u>-34,651</u>
Operating Expenses				
Salaries	290,000	296,000	291,380	4,620
Payroll Tax Expense	22,000	24,000	23,161	839
Retirement Benefits	32,000	38,000	35,019	2,981
Board Services	5,400	5,400	3,900	1,500
Utilities	19,500	19,700	16,451	3,249
Telephone	3,200	3,200	2,544	656
Repairs and Maintenance	16,950	16,950	13,867	3,083
Printing and Supplies - Office	4,500	4,500	4,340	160
Supplies - Store	14,000	14,300	14,087	213
Insurance - General	10,000	10,000	9,272	728
Insurance - Health	51,000	56,000	55,333	667
Travel	2,350	2,500	1,211	1,289
Professional Services	8,000	8,000	7,600	400
Credit Card Charges-Bank and other	32,500	41,500	40,115	1,385
Cash over and short	200	200	-261	461
Dues and Subscriptions	1,000	1,000	455	545
Miscellaneous	19,500	25,900	17,493	8,407
Contingencies	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Total Operating Expense	<u>532,100</u>	<u>567,150</u>	<u>535,967</u>	<u>31,183</u>

	2020 Original Budget	2020 Revised Budget	2020 Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
Capital Outlay	35,000	35,000	31,538	3,462
Debt Service	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures	567,100	602,150	567,505	34,645
Distributions:				
Deduct :				
Law Enforcement	15,000	21,000	18,646	2,354
Alcohol Education	19,000	29,000	26,105	2,895
City of Lenoir	250,000	400,000	400,000	0
Caldwell County School Administration	36,000	46,000	45,041	959
Total	320,000	496,000	489,792	6,208
Total Expenditure and Distributions	887,100	1,098,150	1,057,297	40,853
Revenues over Expenditures	0	0	6,202	6,202
Other Financing (Uses):				
Working Capital Retained			0	
(Appropriated-Unrestricted Funds)			0	0
	0	0	0	0
Revenues over Expenditures and Other Financing (Uses)	\$ -	\$ -	6,202	\$ 6,202
Reconciliation from budgetary basis (modified accrual to full accrual):				
Add: Capital Outlay, net of disposal (-0-)			31,538	
Less: Pension Expense			-729	
Less : Depreciation			-32,367	
Change in net position			\$4,644	

THE CITY OF LENOIR BOARD OF ALCOHOLIC CONTROL
(A COMPONENT UNIT OF THE CITY OF LENOIR)
SCHEDULE OF DISTRIBUTIONS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020

Distribution	Amount	Date of Distribution	Restrictions on Use
Law Enforcement			
Recipient:			
City of Lenoir Law Enforcement	\$ 3,636	November 15, 2019	Law Enforcement
	5,432	February 12, 2020	
	4,630	May 15, 2020	
	4,948	August 15, 2020	
	<u>\$ 18,646</u>		
Alcohol Education			
Recipient:			
Dare Program-City of Lenoir	\$ 1,145	November 15, 2019	Treatment of alcoholism or substance abuse or research or education on alcohol abuse or substance abuse
	1,711	February 12, 2020	
	1,459	May 15, 2020	
	1,559	August 15, 2020	
Dare Program-Caldwell County	534	November 15, 2019	
	798	February 12, 2020	
	681	May 15, 2020	
	727	August 15, 2020	
Caldwell House	906	August 15, 2019	
	1,696	September 12, 2019	
	807	October 4, 2019	
	1,921	November 15, 2019	
	1,604	December 10, 2019	
	1,571	January 11, 2020	
	935	February 12, 2020	
	1,397	March 12, 2020	
	2,012	April 15, 2020	
	1,757	May 15, 2020	
	1,884	June 15, 2020	
	1,001	July 15, 2020	
	<u>\$ 26,105</u>		
Municipality			
Recipient:			
City of Lenoir	\$ 50,000	October 12, 2019	No restrictions
	85,000	January 11, 2020	
	125,000	April 17, 2020	
	140,000	June 28, 2020	
	<u>\$ 400,000</u>		
School Board			
Recipient			
Caldwell County Board of Edu.	\$ 8,983	November 12, 2019	No Restrictions
	12,688	February 13, 2020	
	11,130	May 14, 2020	
	12,240	August 14, 2020	
	<u>\$ 45,041</u>		



City of Lenoir Police

1035 West Avenue NW
 Lenoir, North Carolina 28645
 (828) 757-2100



Council Action Form

I. Agenda Item:

We respectfully request a recognition ceremony (see attached proclamation) for our department canine, Axel, who passed away on 12/29/2020. Axel recently developed a costly health issue and was already close to being aged out of the recommended service years. Before he could be transferred to his handler and retired, he succumbed to his illness quite suddenly.

Hoping to place this on the agenda for the next council meeting of 1/5/2021.

II. Background Information:

K9 Axel was born on 6/30/2013 in the Czech Republic and imported to the U.S where he was purchased by the department in Aug. 2014. He began his training in Sep. 2014 and was certified in Oct. 2014.

His handler is SGT Zachery Poythress.

III. Staff Recommendation:

After checking with SGT Poythress, I recommend that K-9 Axel be recognized by the city at the next council meeting. I wish to thank Sergeant Poythress for his dedication to this animal and for both his and Axel's commitment and support to our department during their years in service together.

Chief Brent Phelps
 12/29/2020

IV. Reviewed by:

City Attorney: _____

Date: _____

City Manager: _____

Date: _____

Police Chief:  _____

Date: **Dec. 29, 2020**

PROCLAMATION



In Recognition of

K-9 Axel

6/30/2013 – 12/29/2020

WHEREAS, canine Axel was born on June 30, 2013 in the Czech Republic and imported to the United States where he was purchased by the Lenoir Police Department in August of 2014; and

WHEREAS, canine Axel began his training in September of 2014 by Patrol Sergeant Zachery Poythress while he obtained his Comprehensive Police Service Dog Trainer and Police Service Dog Team Instructor Certifications; and

WHEREAS, canine Axel was officially certified to work in October of 2014 and was the first Lenoir Police Department K-9 to be dual certified by two certifying associations; and

WHEREAS, canine Axel in his 6 years of service, has been instrumental in the seizure of illegal drugs in the community, an asset in tracking suspects, missing persons, and lost children, as well as been a delight to various audiences with his demonstrations and training.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the Mayor and City Council of the City of Lenoir acknowledge Police K-9 Axel's loyal and dedicated service to the citizens of Lenoir and to his handler Patrol Sergeant Zachery Poythress;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that I, Joseph L. Gibbons, Mayor of the City of Lenoir, and on behalf of the Lenoir City Council, the citizens of Lenoir, and the department members of the Lenoir Police Department do hereby offer our most sincere condolences, thoughts and prayers to Sergeant Poythress and his family on the loss of Police K-9 Axel who passed away on December 29, 2020 due to a sudden illness. His service and dedication will long be remembered.

WITNESS, my hand and seal this the _____ day of _____, 2020.

SEAL

Joseph L. Gibbons, Mayor

ATTEST:

Shirley M. Cannon, City Clerk



News

Posted on: December 30, 2020

Police K9 Axel passes

After providing six years of exemplary service to the City of Lenoir Police Department, and providing his handler and family six years of love and companionship, Police K9 Axel passed away yesterday, Tuesday, Dec. 29, 2020, due to cancer.

Axel was born June 30, 2013, in the Czech Republic and was purchased by the City of Lenoir Police Department in August 2014. Sgt. Zachery Poythress trained Axel from start to finish while the sergeant earned certification as a Comprehensive Police Service Dog Trainer and Police Service Dog Team Instructor. Axel certified in October of 2014 and became the City's first Police K9 to be dual certified by two separate associations.



In early November this year, Sgt. Poythress received news that Axel was diagnosed with advanced hemangiosarcoma. Axel did not suffer, but the news was hard on the Poythress family.

"Some people will say that it is just a dog, but they overlook the impact these dogs have on people's lives," Sgt. Poythress said. "Axel has proven his dedication and love for the people of the Police Department and the city. I would like to express my deepest gratitude for the support of Lenoir Police Department command staff, everyone at the Police Department, and for all the messages and support we have received during this time."

Axel started working for the Police Department in October 2014. During his six years of service, he completed more than 1,000 utilizations including narcotics sniffs, tracks, building searches, article searches, area searches, perimeter security, demonstrations, and training. He was responsible for the seizure of \$943,243 worth of narcotics and \$82,242 of money, which included the largest seizure of LSD in the history of the department and the largest or second largest seizure of heroin/fentanyl.

Tools

[RSS](#)

[Notify Me®](#)

Categories

- [All Categories](#)
- [News](#)
- [Spotlight](#)
- [Connect Lenoir eNewsletter](#)

36
Axel completed 52 tracks with 16 finds during his service. Tracks included searching for suspects, missing persons, and lost children. His find percentage of 31% is far greater than the national average of 10 to 12%. Axel participated in many demonstrations at schools, day cares, churches, and civic groups. He could easily switch from working to playing with children, and he loved it. In addition to serving the City of Lenoir Police Department, Axel assisted other agencies 127 times including the Caldwell County Sheriff's Office, Hudson Police Department, Granite Falls Police Department, Hickory Police Department, Valdese Police Department, Burke County Sheriff's Office, NC Highway Patrol, NC State Bureau of Investigation, US Marshals, and the US Department of Homeland Security.

Sgt. Poythress said that in addition to all of Axel's documented achievements, there is one success that is impossible to measure - the number of times Axel saved lives.

"We could fill up pages with his stats, but the stats we will never know are the countless times he saved my life, another officer's life, or a citizen's life by doing his job or by nothing more than his presence," Sgt. Poythress said. "It will never be known the amount of times someone's mind was changed or a situation was deescalated just by Axel being there."

The City of Lenoir extends sympathies and condolences to Sgt. Poythress, his family, and the Police Department on the loss of Axel. He will be missed. The City also thanks Dr. Rebecca Whisnant at Caldwell Animal Hospital for treating Axel these past two months.



K9 Axel shows off his new, protective vest in April 2018.

CITY OF LENOIR
COUNCIL ACTION FORM
January 5, 2020

I. Agenda Item:

Omnibus ordinance amendments relating to and required under N.C.G.S. 160D.

II. Background Information:

See attached memo, ordinance, and supporting documents.

III. Staff & Planning Board Recommendation:

Adoption of the attached ordinance.

IV. Reviewed by:

City Attorney: _____

Finance Director: _____

Planning Director:___  ___

PLANNING DEPARTMENT MEMORANDUM

CITY OF LENOIR, 801 WEST AVENUE, LENOIR, NC 28645

TO: Scott Hildebran, City Manager
FROM: Jenny Wheelock, AICP, Planning Director
DATE: December 29, 2020
SUBJECT: Proposed Ordinance Amendments related to NCGS 160D
CC: T.J. Rohr, City Attorney

The attached ordinance amends Chapters 1, 2, 4, 9, 10, and Appendix A with technical corrections and modernization updates. These changes were prompted by a review of our ordinances against the newly adopted N.C.G.S. Chapter 160D, which consolidated and updated previously existing statutes in Chapter 160A, Article 19 related to development within cities and towns in NC.

The attached ordinance does not address streets (Chapter 18) or subdivisions (Chapter 19), which will also need to be updated. Upon review, staff noted these chapters needed some additional research in order to correct some long-standing frustrations related to subdivision plats and the process for construction and dedication of streets. Planning Staff is working with Public Works to coordinate proposed changes, which must be adopted by July 2021.

The Planning Board workshopped this ordinance with staff in October, and recommended approval at their November meeting.

A few highlights (page numbers refer to the attached strike-through/underlined ordinance):

- What we have always called “Conditional Use Permits” must now be called “Special Use Permits” – this change is reflected throughout the ordinance
- Conflict of Interest Standards are detailed, and differ slightly between legislative and quasi-judicial decisions. These apply both to advisory boards and the City Council. (p. 4-6)
- Definitions and appeal processes are made consistent across various chapters, instead of having different procedures for housing, floodplain, and zoning enforcement. The Board of Adjustment is designated as the appeals board for all administrative decisions on development ordinances.
- Administrative Modifications – the slight administrative modifications that staff approves between conceptual site approval and final building permits have been codified and defined. (p. 54-55 for Conditional Zoning districts and p. 59-60 for Special Use Permits)
- Planning Board Review of Special Use Permits – note “preliminary forum” language (p. 58)

Staff relied heavily on materials developed by the UNC School of Government in preparing this ordinance. One of the most helpful documents is a checklist, attached, that lists the things that local governments must change, and the permissive things that we may choose to do. The attached version includes staff’s notes on how each item included in the revised statutes is addressed in the recommended changes.

G.S. Chapter 160D Checklist: City of Lenoir

(Staff note: This checklist was developed by the UNC School of Government to help local governments implement required and optional changes based on the new land use law for NC, Chapter 160D. Lenoir Planning staff modified the checklist to reflect the specific ways in which the City of Lenoir is responding to the new legislation. Staff notes are indicated by underlining.)

The checklist has specific notations, which are accompanied by specific icons, as follows:

- ☐ Denotes legislative changes for which local governments **must** take action (statutory citations are in parentheses)
- ☐ Denotes permissive legislative changes for which local governments **may** take action
- Denotes notable legislative changes that do not require local action but of which local governments must **be aware**

I. Terminology and Citations [Chapter 1, Section III]

- ☐ **Must** update any references to provisions in G.S. Chapter 160A or 153A to indicate relevant provisions in Chapter 160D. (See appendixes B and C in the Chapter 160D book.)

All proposed text amendments include updates to references changed by Chapter 160D (prior references to any statute falling under Article 19 in Chapter 160A). Section 1 of the ordinance authorizes the Clerk to update any references that were not included in text revisions.

- ☐ **Must** align ordinance terminology with Chapter 160D terminology for *conditional zoning* and *special use permits*; must delete use of the terms *conditional use permit*, *special exception*, *conditional use district zoning*, and *special use district zoning*. (See G.S. 160D-102.)

Lenoir currently uses the terms “conditional zoning” for the legislative process of creating a zoning overlay district with specific conditions and “conditional use permit” for a quasi-judicial permit that is required for certain uses in certain districts (ex. daycares in residential districts). Our conditional zoning district provisions are consistent with the new law. All references to quasi-judicial “conditional use permits” have been updated to reflect the terminology required by the new law, which is “special use permit,” and definitions have been updated. This change does not materially impact the process for either type of land use decision, nor does it change prior approvals.

- ☐ **Must** ensure that ordinance definitions for the following terms are not inconsistent with definitions provided in state law and regulation: *building*, *dwelling*, *dwelling unit*, *bedroom*, and *sleeping unit*. (G.S. 160D-706; S.L. 2019-111, § 1.17.)

Definitions in the Housing chapter (Chapter 10) and Zoning chapter (Appendix A) have been updated to reflect these terms. Also updated terminology and regulations for group dwellings (f/k/a “rooming houses” in the Housing chapter), so that the standards in the housing chapter reference back to the zoning ordinance, and the two chapters consistently define these uses, in accordance with the state definitions.

- **May** align ordinance terminology with Chapter 160D terminology, including for the following terms: *administrative decision, administrative hearing, determination, developer, development, development approval, development regulation, dwelling, evidentiary hearing, legislative decision, legislative hearing, planning and development regulation jurisdiction, and quasi-judicial decision.* (G.S. 160D-102.)

Added definitions to Zoning Ordinance consistent with G.S. 160D-102 for: administrative decision, determination, developer, development, development approval, dwelling, evidentiary hearing, legislative decision, legislative hearing, planning and development regulation jurisdiction, and quasi-judicial decision. Also added a definition for “down-zone” from 160D-601(d).

Added definitions to Housing Ordinance (Ch. 10) for: administrative hearing, determination

II. Geographic Jurisdiction [Chapter 2, Section I]

- For extension of extraterritorial jurisdiction (ETJ), a municipality **must** provide mailed notice thirty days prior to ETJ hearing; municipality **may** hold one hearing (with single mailed notice) regarding ETJ and initial zoning amendment. (G.S. 160D-202(d).)

The City does not have any codified process for extending the ETJ, and would follow all statutory requirements for such extension if we ever wanted to. Since nothing in the current ordinance conflicts with the new law, no changes are proposed.

- Municipality **may** hold hearings in anticipation of change in jurisdiction. (G.S. 160D-204.)

For properties in the ETJ, Sec. 504 “Annexation” specifies that any requested change to the zoning must go through the re-zoning process. Annexations do not require review by the Planning Board, but initial zoning or zoning amendments (for ETJ properties that are already assigned City zoning) go through the normal zoning map amendment process. Generally, we proceed with Planning Board meetings on zoning changes prior to the official annexation of the property. The code is largely silent on the process for annexation and initial zoning. Nothing in the code conflicts the new law, so no changes are proposed.

- For a parcel in two jurisdictions, the owner and the jurisdictions **may** agree for development regulations from one jurisdiction to apply to the entire parcel. (G.S. 160D-203.)

This is done by ordinance on a case-by-case basis, in conjunction with the other jurisdictions. No amendments needed.

- In ETJ, the county **may** elect to exercise development regulations that the municipality is not exercising. (G.S. 160D-202(b).)

No amendments needed.

- For counties, the county **may** apply zoning and subdivision regulations to all or part of the county's planning and development regulation jurisdiction. Cities with zoning **must** apply zoning jurisdiction-wide. (G.S. 160D-201; S.L. 2020-25.)

The City applies zoning city-wide. No amendments needed.

III. Boards [Chapter 2, Section II]

[Staff Note: This section of 160D addresses several specific boards, and then allows for the creation of other advisory boards not mentioned. The boards specifically addressed in 160D are as follows: Planning Board, Board of Adjustment, Historic Preservation Commission, Appearance Commission, and Housing Appeals Board. Lenoir has all of these boards except for an Appearance Commission. The statute also grants authority to establish additional advisory boards.]

A. In General

- **Must** adopt broadened conflict-of-interest standards for governing and advisory boards. (G.S. 160D-109.)

Conflict of interest standards for the governing board are codified under Chapter 2, Article 2 "City Council," specifically as Sec. 2-27, 2-28, 2-29, and 2-30. Conflict of interest standards for appointed boards are codified under Chapter 2, Article V "Boards, Commissions and Departments," in Sec. 2-182, 2-184, and 2-185. Previous provisions for the BOA found in Sec. 1309-1312 have been moved to Article V for consistency.

- **Must** keep minutes of proceedings of each board. (G.S. 160D-308.)

This requirement is codified under Chapter 2, Article V "Boards, Commissions and Departments," in Sec. 2-186(b). Previous provisions for the BOA found in Sec. 1309-1312 have been moved to Article V and amended for consistency.

- **Must** have each board member take an oath of office before starting his or her duties. (G.S. 160D-309.)

This requirement is codified under Chapter 2, Article V "Boards, Commissions and Departments," in Sec. 2-181.

- **Must** update ETJ population estimate, at least with each decennial census (also calculation for proportional representation is simplified and process for appointment is clarified). (G.S. 160D-307.)

Sec. 2-196 establishes a Planning Board, and provides for proportional representation. State law reference updated. Sec. 1309 of the Zoning Ordinance, "Establishment of a Board of Adjustment" previously outlined proportional representation (1/6 of regular members). Proportional representation language remains unchanged, but was moved to Chapter 2, Article 5 for consistency.

Current planning staff does not have access or record of the proportional ETJ population estimate that should have been done in 2010, but we currently have 1 ETJ member on both the Planning Board and Board of Adjustment. When we receive counts from the 2020 Census, planning staff will establish and

maintain moving forward ETJ population estimates, and recommend to the City Council to appoint additional ETJ representatives as deemed necessary.

- **Must** provide proportional representation for ETJ on preservation commission if any districts or landmarks are designated in the ETJ. (G.S. 160D-307.)

Sec. 1701 “Historic Preservation Commission” designates the Lenoir Planning Board to serve as the City’s preservation commission. Currently, there are no local districts or landmarks designated in the ETJ, so this rule is not relevant. However, because the Planning Board is required to have proportional representation, the HPC also will have such representation. No changes to ordinance needed.

- **May** have detailed rules of procedure for each board; **may** be adopted by governing board; if not, then **may** be adopted by individual board; if adopted, **must** maintain board rules of procedure (by clerk or other officer as set by ordinance) and **must** post board rules of procedure to website, if the jurisdiction has a website. (G.S. 160D-308.)

This permission is codified under Chapter 2, Article V “Boards, Commissions and Departments,” in Sec. 2-186(a). The boards staffed by the Planning Department all adopt their own rules of procedure, and recently all three boards moved to adopt one set of Rules to govern all three land development boards. These updated rules are provided for your information.

- **May** establish reasonable procedures to solicit, review, and make appointments; governing board typically makes appointments but may delegate that appointment-making authority. (G.S. 160D-310.)

Section 2, Article V “Boards, Commissions, and Departments” establishes that Council appoints board members. The Mayor and Council have made updates to the process of board member appointments in recent years, but this is handled by policy not through ordinance. Since our code does not conflict with the state statutes on the process of appointments, no changes are proposed.

- **May** establish additional advisory boards related to development regulations. (G.S. 160D-306.)

Additional boards would be established through ordinance, as deemed necessary, consistent with the statutes. No changes proposed at this time.

B. Planning Board

- **May** assign to planning board the coordination of citizen engagement for planning. (G.S. 160D-301.)

Updated language under Sec. 2-201 relating to the function of the Planning Board, and included the coordination of citizen engagement in the board’s duties.

- **May** assign planning board to serve as preliminary forum for review and comment on quasi-judicial decisions, provided that no part of the preliminary forum or recommendation may be used as a basis for the deciding board. (G.S. 160D-301.)

The current process for quasi-judicial special use permits (f/k/a conditional use permits) includes review and comment by the Planning Board. Updated language under Sec. 2-201 relating to the function of the Planning Board to reflect the scope of this review function. Updated language under Sec. 900.3 relating to special use permits.

C. Board of Adjustment

- **May** assign board of adjustment to hear and decide matters under any development regulation, not just zoning. (G.S. 160D-302.)

Previous provisions for the BOA found in Sec. 1309-1312 have been moved to Chapter 2, Article V “Boards, Commissions, and Departments” for consistency, and powers and duties are expanded to include appeals of interpretations/decisions by the Planning Department related to any development ordinance (updates proposed to Chapters 4 and 9 as well). Future amendments to the subdivision ordinance will include BOA as the appeals board.

BOA hears appeals and variances. Deleted provisions related to temporary manufactured homes, because the new temporary healthcare structure provisions in the statutes and our code meets this need.

- **May** assign duties of housing appeals board to board of adjustment. (G.S. 160D-305.)

In 2014, ordinance amendments related to code enforcement established that appeals of decisions and orders of the housing inspector go to the board of adjustment. Updates to Sec. 10-26 clarify that the BOA is serving as the “housing appeals board” and state law references are updated.

Land Use Administration [Chapter 2, Section III]

D. In General

- **Must** incorporate new staff conflict-of-interest standards into ordinance or policy. (G.S. 160D-109.)

Current City of Lenoir personnel policy addresses some of these standards for all employees. Proposed amendments would codify conflict of interest standards specifically for staff who administrate development regulations, using the specific language from 160D-109 to ensure compliance. See Chapter 2, Article V “Boards, Commissions and Departments,” Sections 2-183, 2-184, and 2-185.

- **Must** maintain in paper or digital format current and prior zoning maps for public inspection. (G.S. 160D-105.)

Updated Secs. 500-501 to reflect updated statutes.

- **Must** maintain in paper or digital format any state or federal agency maps incorporated by reference into the zoning map. (G.S. 160D-105.)

Incorporate FIRM maps by reference, revisions to Sec. 9-22 in the Flood Damage Prevention ordinance.

- **May** enact ordinances, procedures, and fee schedules relating to administration and enforcement of development regulations. (G.S. 160D-402(b).)

This is the bulk of our ordinances, and the bulk of the amendments relate to procedures on administration and enforcement of development regulations. Updates to Article XII “Administration” are proposed to clarify and update administration and enforcement procedures related to zoning, but all of the proposed changes fall under this general authority.

- **May** charge reasonable fees for support, administration, and implementation of development regulation; **must** use any such fees for that purpose, not for other purposes. (G.S. 160D-402(d).)

We currently charge fees for map amendments, special use permits, variances, street closures, major subdivision plats, minor plats, zoning and sign permits, floodplain permits, and annual manufactured home park licenses. Revenues from fees account for about 14% of Planning’s budget.

E. Enforcement

- **Must** issue notices of violation (NOVs) in conformance with statutory procedures (must deliver to permittee and landowner if different; may deliver to occupant or person undertaking the activity; delivery by hand, email, or first-class mail; may be posted onsite; administrator to certify NOV for the file.) (G.S. 160D-404(a).)

Zoning Sec. 1307 updated to follow statutory procedures for notification, previous zoning standards were insufficient to meet statutory standards. [Housing chapter also updated to reflect statutory procedures for housing enforcement (Sec. 10-30; 10-31 – state law reference 160D-1206).]

- If inspecting, **must** enter the premises during reasonable hours and upon presenting credentials; **must** have consent of premises owner or an administrative search warrant to inspect areas not open to the public. (G.S. 160D-403(e).)

Updated Housing chapter (Sec. 10-29 “Right of Access”) and Zoning chapter (Sec. 1300 “Administration and Enforcement”) to amend and add language consistent with G.S. 160D-403(e).

- For revocation of development approval, **must** follow the same process as was used for the approval. (G.S. 160D-403(f).)

Updated Secs. 820.6 and 900.7 in the Zoning ordinance related to Conditional Zoning and Special Use Permits. Added Sec. 1307.2 for the revocation of zoning permits.

- **May** perform inspections for other development approvals to ensure compliance with state law, local law, and the terms of the approval; **must** perform (or contract for) inspections for building permits. (G.S. 160D-1113; -403(e).)

The City delegates enforcement of Chapter 4, “Building and Building Regulations” to Caldwell County Building Inspections (Sec. 4-26 “Delegation of enforcement to Caldwell County Building Inspector”), which satisfies this requirement for performing inspections for building permits. Non-material updates

to Chapter 4 are proposed consistent with Chapter 160D, since the Building Inspectors are working from the authority of the City's adopted ordinance.

- **May** perform inspections for general code compliance and enforcement (inspections unrelated to a development approval). (G.S. 160D-402(b).)

Sec. 1300 amended to reflect scope and limitations for inspections.

- **May** require a certificate of compliance or occupancy to confirm that permitted work complies with applicable laws and terms of the permit; still **must** require certificate of occupancy for work requiring a building permit. (G.S. 160D-403(g).)

The City does not currently require a certificate of compliance or occupancy to verify compliance – we use traditional code enforcement and reference the approved zoning permit and items out of compliance if necessary. We work closely with Caldwell County Building Inspections to utilize holds on inspections and certificates as necessary. Chapter 4 Building (delegated to CC Building Inspections) requires a C/O for work requiring a permit. No changes proposed.

- **May** issue stop-work orders for illegal or dangerous work or activity, whether related to a permit or not. (G.S. 160D-404(b).)

Deleted Sec. 713 "Stop Orders" related to stop work orders and added Sec. 1307.1 "Stop Work Orders" consistent with G.S. 160D-404(b) to bring ordinance up to date (not sure why this provision was previously located in Article VII instead of Article XIII with the rest of the administration and enforcement provisions).

- **May** continue to use general enforcement methods, including civil penalties, fines, court ordered actions, and criminal prosecution. (G.S. 160D-404(c).)

Most general enforcement methods are outlined in Section 1-15, "Civil and Criminal Penalties," and no changes are proposed at this time. This section was last amended in 2014.

- △ **Be aware** that a local government must bring a court action in advance of the applicable five- and seven-year statutes of limitation. (G.S. 1-51 and -49; established prior to Chapter 160D.)

This does not require any code revisions. Enforcement staff is aware of the statute of limitations – when violations are found that are past the statute of limitations for court action, staff can still engage in most of the steps of enforcement activity such as sending NOVs, requiring abatement within a specified time, and writing civil penalties. The limitation applies to court action only.

- △ **Be aware** that a local government must comply with existing rules for uses that were previously nonconforming situations. If a use loses its nonconforming status, by amortization or change of use or otherwise, the local government must bring an enforcement action within ten years of the loss of nonconforming status. (160D-1405(c1); established prior to Chapter 160D.)

This does not require any code revisions. Enforcement staff is aware of the statute of limitations, and address non-conforming issues promptly to avoid issues under this limitation of power. Staff successfully applied amortization enforcement on trailer parks throughout the City in 2014, shutting 4 parks down without issue due to non-compliance with an amortization clause requiring certain updates by 2012 (enforcement occurred in 2014 and 2015).

IV. Substance of Zoning Ordinance [Chapter 3, Section I]

- ☐ **Must** maintain current and prior zoning maps for public inspection (local government clerk or other office may be the responsible office); **may** adopt and maintain in paper or digital format. (G.S. 160D-105.)

Sec. 500 amended to specify both current and prior zoning maps are maintained by the Planning Department, official zoning map maintained in both paper and digital formats.

- ☐ **Must** eliminate conditional use district zoning; existing conditional use district zoning converts to conditional district upon adoption of updated local ordinances or July 1, 2021. (G.S. 160D-703; S.L. 2020-25; S.L. 2019-111, § 2.9(b).)

The City eliminated this type of zoning in 2015 (we called it “special use district” zoning), but provided that previously adopted special use districts remained in full force and effect. Revisions proposed to Sec. 502(r) clarify that all special use districts still in effect upon adoption of the revisions are automatically converted to conditional districts.

- ☐ **Must** not set a minimum square footage for structures subject to the One- and Two-Family Residential Building Code. (G.S. 160D-703; S.L. 2019-174.)

The City does not set any minimum square footage for one- and two- family residential dwellings. The minimum housing ordinance sets minimum square footage requirements for sleeping quarters for group housing and for bedrooms based on occupancy. Staff believes these are legally permissive requirements and do not result in a minimum square footage for the structures themselves as intended by this statute. No changes proposed.

- ☐ **May** incorporate maps officially adopted by state or federal agencies (such as flood-insurance rate maps (FIRMs)) into the zoning map; **may** incorporate *the most recent officially adopted version* of such maps so that there is no need for ordinance amendment for subsequent map updates; **must** maintain current effective map for public inspection; **may** maintain in paper or digital format. (G.S. 160D-105.)

Updates are proposed to Chapter 9 “Flood Damage Prevention” Sec. 9-22 to clarify the adoption of FIRMs by reference and include the most recently adopted version. Assigns the Planning Department the duty of maintaining a digital or paper copy of the maps. The state actually maintains a digital record of the map, and the planning department has hard copies on file as well.

- ☐ **May** require certain dedications and performance guarantees for zoning approvals to the same extent as for subdivision approvals. (G.S. 160D-702.)

We currently require sidewalk construction (or a payment-in-lieu) with easement dedication for many new commercial projects and substantial improvements, as a zoning standard (Sec. 714). No changes proposed.

- **May** use form-based codes. (G.S. 160D-703(a)(3).)

The design standards found in Sec. 714 of the Zoning Ordinance have elements of form-based code, but generally Lenoir uses conventional zoning standards. No changes are proposed at this time, but form-based regulations could make sense in future zoning overlays or corridor plans.

- **May** allow administrative minor modification of conditional zoning, special use permits, and other development approvals; if allowed, **must** define “minor modification” by ordinance, **must** not include modification of use or density, and major modifications **must** follow standard approval process. (G.S. 160D-403(d), -703(b), -705(c).)

Given the conceptual nature of plans approved through the conditional zoning and special use permit process, staff has always employed some level of administrative minor modifications (slight changes to parking layout, relocation of a landscape island, etc. – never changes to use or density). With the adoption of Chapter 160D, authorization for this type of administrative modification ability must be specifically defined. Changes are proposed to Sec. 820.6 (Conditional Zoning) and Sec. 900.5 (Special Use Permits) that give staff defined authorization and standards to modify plans, and the process for amending plans/approving major modifications is also prescribed.

- **May** apply zoning standards jurisdiction-wide, not just on a zoning district by zoning district basis. (G.S. 160D-703(d).)

Some of our zoning standards do apply jurisdiction-wide, such as rules about sight triangles and bufferyard standards. No changes proposed.

- **May** regulate development over navigable waters, including floating homes. (G.S. 160D-702(a).)

Not relevant for our jurisdiction; no changes proposed.

V. Substance of Other Development Ordinances [Chapter 3, Section II]

- **Must** conform subdivision performance guarantee requirements with statutory standards. (G.S. 160D-804.1; S.L. 2020-25; S.L. 2019-79 (S.B. 313))

Updates to Sec. 19-36 “Guarantee of Improvements” will be proposed in accordance with the language in 160D-804.1 in an upcoming overhaul to the subdivision ordinance (Chapter 19)

- **Must** conform subdivision procedures for expedited review of certain minor subdivisions. (G.S. 160D-802, established prior to G.S. Chapter 160D.)

Upcoming overhaul to the subdivision ordinance (Chapter 19) will address expedited review for certain minor subdivisions.

- ☐ **Must** not require a developer, as a condition to subdivision approval, to bury a power line existing above ground and outside of property to be subdivided. (G.S. 160D-804; S.L. 2019-174.)

The City of Lenoir currently does not have any requirements relating to burying power lines, either as a condition of subdivision approval or as a condition of development. No changes are necessary, but staff and Council should refrain from adding conditions in violation of this statute to individual decisions about subdivision or development approvals.

- ☐ **Must** exempt farm use on bona fide farm in ETJ from city zoning to the same extent it would be exempt from county zoning; Chapter 160D clarifies that other municipal development regulations may still apply. (G.S. 160D-903(c).)

Added Sec. 500.1 to address bona fide farm uses in the ETJ, under section that talks about “Jurisdiction” (we could alternatively put it under Article VI, which talks about permitted uses, but since it’s an exemption from regulation/jurisdiction rather than a specific permitted use, I put it under the general jurisdiction section).

- ☐ **Must** not exclude manufactured homes based on the age of the home. (G.S. 160D-910.)

The City’s regulations on manufactured housing (Sec. 620 “Performance, Design, and Locational Standards for Manufactured Housing” specifies that only homes constructed after July 1, 1976 are permitted. This standard relates to date manufactured homes began to be regulated by HUD standards, and regulations of this kind have been upheld by the courts. No changes proposed.

- ☐ **Must** follow standardized process for housing code enforcement to determine owner’s abandonment of intent to repair and need for demolition. (G.S. 160D-1203(6).)

A major overhaul is proposed to modernize the City’s enforcement and administration of the minimum housing code, including updating Sec. 10-34 to address abandonment of intent to repair.

- ☐ **May** adopt moratoria for development regulations (subject to limitation on residential uses); moratoria do not affect rights established by permit choice rule. (G.S. 160D-107.)

The power granted to local governments to adopt moratoria is outlined in the statutes, and we can follow that process as needed for specific moratoria – no ordinance changes are proposed.

- ☐ Municipalities **may** petition court to appoint a receiver for vacant structures. (160D-1130.)

No ordinance changes proposed at this time.

A. Historic Preservation

- ☐ **Must** follow standard quasi-judicial procedures for preservation certificates of appropriateness. (G.S. 160D-947(c).)

Section 1705.6 “Applications and Required Procedures” under Article XVII Historic Preservation has been amended to reference the standard quasi-judicial procedures established in Article XIII, Division 3 derived from G.S. 160D-406 (Note: G.S. 160D-947(c) referenced above refers back to G.S. 160D-406, which outlines quasi-judicial procedures for all boards and q.j. decisions.)

- ☐ **Must** frame preservation district provisions as “standards” rather than “guidelines.” (G.S. 160D-947(c).)

Section 1705.2 of the Historic Preservation ordinance is amended to establish standards rather than guidelines. The Historic Preservation Commission establishes these standards as a board, and they are not codified. The HPC has discussed making these changes and will take formal action in January to amend their “guidelines” to become “standards.”

- ☐ **May** choose for appeals of preservation commission decisions to go to board of adjustment. Default rule is that preservation appeals go directly to superior court rather than to board of adjustment. (G.S. 160D-947(e).)

The historic preservation ordinance, as adopted in 2019, established the City Council as the body to hear appeals, rather than having appeals go directly to superior court. Because the HPC is the same as the planning board, and members of the planning board also make up the members of the board of adjustment, the BOA is not an appropriate appeals body. Staff verified that this was acceptable with Adam Lovelady. No changes proposed.

B. Development Agreements

Note: The City’s current development regulations do not currently contain specific procedures for entering into a development agreement. The authority to enter into developer’s agreements, and the process and limitations, exists through the statute, so no code changes are proposed. This is most often relevant for public-private partnerships, annexation agreements, conditional zoning districts, and subdivisions that involve the dedication of infrastructure. The City should follow the procedures in 160D any time a development agreement is desirable and proposed alongside another type of land use application.

The only references to the City entering into an agreement with a developer are found in the subdivision ordinance in Sec. 19-16 (related to cost-share on greenway improvements) and Sec. 19-36 (related to reimbursements for water and sewer). This process has not been followed properly on previous subdivision approvals, and forthcoming changes to the subdivision ordinance will aim to clarify the requirements for both dedication of infrastructure as well as city participation in construction or cost-sharing.

- ☐ **Must** process a development agreement as a legislative decision. (G.S. 160D-105.)
- ☐ **Must** have a local government as a party to a development agreement (a water and sewer authority may enter an agreement as a party, but not independently). (G.S. 160D-1001(b).)

- **May** consider a development agreement concurrently with a rezoning, subdivision, or site plan; **may** consider a development agreement in conjunction with a conditional zoning that incorporates the development agreement. (G.S. 160D-1001(d).)
- **May** address fewer topics in development agreement content (list of mandated topics is shortened). (G.S. 160D-1006.)
- **May** mutually agree with a developer for the developer to provide public improvements beyond what could have been required, provided such conditions are included in the development agreement. (G.S. 160D-1006(d).)
- **May** include penalties for breach of a development agreement in the agreement or in the ordinance setting the procedures for development agreements; either party may bring legal action seeking an injunction to enforce a development agreement. (G.S. 160D-1008.)

VI. Comprehensive Plan [Chapter 4, Section I]

- **Must** adopt a comprehensive plan or land-use plan by July 1, 2022, to maintain zoning (no need to re-adopt a reasonably recent plan). (G.S. 160D-501(a).)

City's comprehensive plan was adopted in 2007, and since then other planning documents that fall into the broad definition of a "comprehensive" plan have supplemented and updated that document – Pedestrian Plan (2013), North Main Small Area Plan (2015), OVT Master Plan (2016), Fairfield South Redevelopment Concepts (2016-2017), Neighborhood Map project (2018), Comprehensive Architectural Survey (2018), Bicycle Plan (2018).

Planning staff will work on updating the framework of the comprehensive plan to include and reference the ongoing planning efforts, and the Planning Board will coordinate public input for the plan update in 2021-2022.

Ordinance amendments proposed under Sec. 2-205-208 incorporate the related statutory requirements for comprehensive plans.

- **Must** adopt a plan or a plan update following the procedures used for a legislative decision. (G.S. 160D-501(c).)

Sec. 2-207 is added to address adoption and amendment process.

- **Must** reasonably maintain a plan. (G.S. 160D-501(a).)

Sec. 2-205(2) is added to address reasonable maintenance and updates.

- **May** coordinate a comprehensive plan with other required plans, such as Coastal Area Management Act (CAMA) plans. (G.S. 160D-501(a).)

The City is not subject the CAMA regulations.

- **May** coordinate with other local governments, state agencies, or regional agencies on planning processes. (G.S. 160D-503(a).)
No code changes necessary – we coordinated with other agencies for the OVT master plan, and we participate in regional planning efforts for hazard mitigation, transportation planning (MPO) and regional bike and bed planning – those plans are often adopted by resolution by the city and other participating entities.

VII. Legislative Decisions [Chapter 4, Section II]

A. Notice

- **Must** follow applicable procedures for legislative decisions under any development regulation authorized under Chapter 160D, not just zoning; **must** adopt any development regulation by ordinance, not by resolution. (G.S. 160D-601.)

Amendments proposed to Sec. 1-9 “Amendments; new ordinances; amendatory language” to add section on development ordinances (Chapters 4 Building, 9 Flood, 10 Housing, and 19 Subdivision). Amendments to Appendix A (zoning ordinance) and the zoning map have more specific procedures contained in Article XIV, which are referenced in the changes proposed to Sec. 1-9. (To my knowledge, we don’t have any development regulations adopted by resolution.) I also deleted language in Sec.1-11 that incorrectly said the subdivision and zoning ordinances weren’t a part of the Code.

- For zoning map amendments, **must** provide notice not only to immediate neighbors but also to properties separated from the subject property by street, railroad, or other transportation corridor. (G.S. 160D-602.)

Updated noticing requirements in Sec. 1402.3 “Planning Board Review” and Sec. 1402.4 “Legislative Hearing by the City Council” to reference G.S. 160D-601 and 160D-602. Our noticing requirements are proposed to go one step farther than what the state requires, by expanding the definition of “abutting” properties to include those that abut sub-standard properties (a/k/a “spite strips”) in addition to other kinds of rights-of-way, as well as those that abut abutting properties held in common ownership with the subject parcel. These changes were recommended by the Planning Board.

- For zoning map amendments, **must** provide posted notice during the time period running from twenty-five days prior to the hearing until ten days prior to the hearing. (G.S. 160D-602(c).)

This is our current practice, updated references in Sec. 1402.4.

- For extension of ETJ, **may** use single mailed notice for ETJ and zoning-map amendment pursuant to statutory procedures. (G.S. 160D-202.)

If we ever were to extend the ETJ, we would follow statutory provisions. No ordinance amendments proposed.

- For zoning map amendments, **may** require applicant to notify neighbors and hold a community meeting and **may** require report on the neighborhood communication as part of the application materials. (G.S. 160D-602(e).)

We currently don't require this. Given that we have two public meetings (one at PB and one at Council), staff believes that we have adequate avenues for public comment built into the process. However, there are times where a community meeting would be extremely beneficial to work out initial ideas in a less formal setting. Since community meetings represent an additional burden on the applicant (possible to add time, cost, etc.) it is important to not be overly broad in requiring this.

Some language is proposed in Sec. 1402.21-22 that gives the Planning Director the authority to require a community meeting or additional correspondence with neighbors, and attempts to clearly outline that authority and specifically exempt certain types of amendments. A determination by the Planning Director that a community meeting is required would be appealable to the BOA for a final ruling, the same as any other administrative decision made by staff. (Most often, this would apply to conditional zoning requests and large amendments with the potential to have impacts beyond the immediately adjacent property owner.)

B. Planning Board Comment

- **Must** refer zoning amendments to the planning board for review and comment; **must** not have governing board handle planning board duty to review and comment on zoning amendments. (G.S. 160D-604(c), (e).)

Our current process complies; updates to Appendix A, Article XIV "Amendments" are proposed for clarity and consistency.

- **Must** have planning board consider any plan adopted according to G.S. 160D-501 when making a comment on plan consistency. (G.S. 160D-604(d).)

Amended Sec. 1402.3 "Planning Board Review" to be more specific, consistent with 160D, on what the Planning Board must consider in making their comments and recommendations. As a matter of practice, we were already doing this, but this will codify the requirement.

- **May** refer development regulation amendments (other than zoning) to the planning board for review and comment. (G.S. 160D-604(c).)

In the near future, updates to the subdivision ordinance will require that changes to the subdivision regulations also go to the planning board for review and comment. Other development regulations, including the building chapter, housing chapter, flood damage prevention ordinance, and stormwater ordinance, require legislative hearings before Council prior to amending, but changes to these ordinances are rare, and they regulate parts of the development process that the Planning Board is not involved with, so staff recommends requiring review only for zoning and subdivision (as a courtesy, changes to other ordinances may be sent to the Planning Board, and the Council may send any development ordinance to the planning board for a recommendation prior to adopting).

C. Plan Consistency

- When adopting an amendment to the zoning ordinance, **must** adopt a brief statement describing whether the action is consistent or inconsistent with approved plans. (G.S. 160D-605(a).) *(This eliminates the 2017 requirement that statements take one of three particular forms.)*

Sec. 1402.5 “Decision of the City Council” is amended to require consistency statements and reasonableness statements, which has been our standard practice in accordance with state statutes for years (it’s just never been in the code). Also deleted outdated sections on protest petitions.

- **May** adopt plan consistency statement when acting upon the zoning amendment or as a separate motion. (G.S. 160D-605(a).)

Proposed changes do not specify how the statement is to be adopted. Typically, we handle as a single motion, based on draft statements prepared by staff, but each case is different. We would always defer to statutes and Robert’s Rules of Order for the discussion, amendment, and adoption of consistency statements – no code changes are required in order to utilize the flexibility provided here.

- **May** meet the requirement for plan consistency even without formal adoption of a written statement if the minutes of the governing board meeting reflect that the board was fully aware of and considered the plan. (G.S. 160D-605(a).)

This is sort of a “CYA” provision for local governments, arising from case law. This should not be applicable to the City, since under our current and proposed process, staff is including draft statements in the packets of information sent to the board and Council for all cases.

- **May** concurrently consider a comprehensive plan amendment and a zoning amendment; must not require a separate application or fee for plan amendment. (G.S. 160D-605(a).)

Amendments are proposed to Chapter 2, Sec. 2-207 and Appendix A, Sec. 1402.6 that clarify that amending the comprehensive plan is a legislative process, and clarifying that the adoption of map amendments that are inconsistent with the plan automatically amend the plan. Since the plan is not a regulatory document, and has no actual authority on development, we’ve never established a formal process for an applicant to petition the City for an amendment to the plan. Essentially, a petition for a map amendment that’s inconsistent with the plan is “de facto” also a petition to amend the plan, and as such no additional application or fee is being required of applicants seeking these types of changes.

- **Must** note on the applicable future land use map when a zoning map amendment is approved that is not consistent with the map; the future land use map is deemed amended when an inconsistent rezoning is approved. (G.S. 160D-605(a).) *(This clarifies that a rezoning inconsistent with a plan does not amend the text of the plan, but it does amend the future land use map.)*

Sec. 2-208 (under Chapter 2) and Sec. 1402.6 (under Appendix A) is amended to reflect this.

- ☐ For a future land use map that is deemed amended, if it is a CAMA plan, then such amendment is not effective until it goes through the CAMA plan-amendment process. (G.S. 160D-501.)

CAMA stands for Coastal Area Management Act – not applicable to Lenoir.

- ☐ **Must** adopt a statement of reasonableness for zoning *map* amendments; for such statements, **may** consider factors noted in the statutes; **may** adopt a statement of reasonableness for zoning *text* amendments. (G.S. 160D-605(b).)

Proposed changes to Section 1402.5 “Decision of the City Council” codify this requirement for map amendments. No codified requirement for a statement of reasonableness is proposed for zoning text amendments; however, text amendments are usually presented to Council as ordinances with whereas clauses that lay out both the consistency and the reasonableness of the proposed changes.

- ☐ **May** consider and approve a statement of reasonableness and a plan consistency statement as a single, combined statement. (G.S. 160D-605(c).)

Sec. 1402.5 includes this permission (staff commonly combines the two in our draft statements that we prepare for the board).

D. Voting

- ☐ **Must** permit adoption of a legislative decision for development regulation on first reading by simple majority; no need for two-thirds majority on first reading, as was required for cities under prior law. (G.S. 160A-75; S.L. 2019-111, § 2.5(n).)

Deleted references to protest petitions in Sec. 1402.5 “Decision of the City Council,” Amended language in Sec. 1401 “Requirements For Change” requiring four of seven members to be more generic to just reference a majority vote (in case we have a vacant seat or only have 6 members voting, an amendment could technically pass with 3 votes).

E. Certain Legislative Decisions

- ☐ **Must** prohibit third-party down-zonings; **may** process down-zonings initiated by the local government or landowner (G.S. 160D-601; S.L. 2019-111, Pt. I.)

Updated language in Section 1402.1 “Initiation of Amendments” to prohibit third-party down-zonings and reference this statute.

- ☐ **Must** obtain applicant’s/landowner’s written consent to conditions related to a conditional zoning approval to ensure enforceability. (G.S. 160D-703(b); S.L. 2019-111, Pt. I.)

Amended Sec. 820.4 “Applicability of Conditions” to require a signature block for the applicant to consent to the conditions on the ordinance prior to recording.

- ☐ **May** use purely legislative conditional zoning and/or quasi-judicial special use permitting; **must** not use combined legislative and quasi-judicial process, such as conditional use district zoning. (G.S. 160D-102.)

We made this change several years ago. Several sections of code are proposed to be updated to reference new statutes, but our process will remain largely unaffected. (See Sec. 502, 820, and Article IX for changes relating to legislative conditional zoning and quasi-judicial special use permits.)

- With applicant's written consent, **may** agree to conditional zoning conditions that go beyond the basic zoning authority to address additional fees, design requirements, and other development considerations. (G.S. 160D-703(b); S.L. 2019-111, Pt. I.)

Added language from statute to Sec. 820.2 "Conditions on Use and Development" to clarify this point.

- **May** allow administrative minor modification of conditional zoning, special use permits, and other development approvals; if allowed, **must** define "minor modification: by ordinance, **must** not include modification of use or density, and major modifications **must** follow standard approval process. (G.S. 160D-403(d), -703(b), -705(c).)

Proposed amendments to Sec. 820.6 "Modification and Repeal" (Conditional Zoning) and Sec. 900.5 "Modification of Plans" (Special Use Permits) to outline a formalized process, with standards, for minor modifications and major modifications/repeal of these two types of approvals.

VIII. Quasi-Judicial Decisions [Chapter 4, Section III]

A. Procedures

- **Must** follow statutory procedures for all quasi-judicial development decisions, including variances, special use permits, certificates of appropriateness, and appeals of administrative determinations. (G.S. 160D-102(28).)

New division 3 added under Article XIII "Administration" in the zoning ordinance, to establish a single quasi-judicial procedure consistent with G.S. 160D-406.

- **Must** hold an evidentiary hearing to gather competent, material, and substantial evidence to establish the facts of the case; the evidentiary hearing **must** have testimony under oath; **must** establish written findings of fact and conclusions of law. (G.S. 160D-406.)

New division added under Article XIII "Administration" in the zoning ordinance, to establish a single quasi-judicial procedure consistent with G.S. 160D-406.

- Board chair **must** rule at the evidentiary hearing on objections to inclusion or exclusion of administrative material; such ruling **may** be appealed to the full board. (G.S. 160D-406(d).)

New division added under Article XIII "Administration" in the zoning ordinance, to establish a single quasi-judicial procedure consistent with G.S. 160D-406.

- **Must** allow parties with standing to participate fully in the evidentiary hearing, including presenting evidence, cross-examining witnesses, objecting to evidence, and making legal arguments; **may** allow non-parties to present competent, material, and substantial evidence that is not repetitive. (G.S. 160D-406(d).)

New division added under Article XIII “Administration” in the zoning ordinance, to establish a single quasi-judicial procedure consistent with G.S. 160D-406.

- **May** continue an evidentiary hearing without additional notice if the time, date, and place of the continued hearing is announced at a duly noticed hearing that has been convened; if quorum is not present at a meeting, the evidentiary hearing is automatically continued to the next regular meeting of the board with no notice. (G.S. 160D-406(b).)

New division added under Article XIII “Administration” in the zoning ordinance, to establish a single quasi-judicial procedure consistent with G.S. 160D-406.

- **May** distribute meeting packet to board members in advance of the evidentiary hearing; if this is done, then **must** distribute the same materials to the applicant and landowner at the same time; **must** present such administrative materials at the hearing and make them part of the hearing record. (G.S. 160D-406(c).)

New division added under Article XIII “Administration” in the zoning ordinance, to establish a single quasi-judicial procedure consistent with G.S. 160D-406.

- **May** have the planning board serve as a preliminary forum for review in quasi-judicial decisions; if this is done, the planning board must not conduct a formal evidentiary hearing, but must conduct an informal preliminary discussion of the application; the forum and recommendation must not be used as the basis for the decision by the board—the decision must still be based on evidence presented at the evidentiary hearing. (G.S. 160D-301.)

The Planning Board is currently, and is proposed to remain, a part of the process for quasi-judicial special use permits (f/k/a conditional use permits). Their role as a “preliminary forum” is clarified under Chapter 2, Sec. 2-201 “Function” and greater detail on what this means and how the meetings will be noticed is provided in Sec. 900.3 “Application for Special Use; Planning Board Review”.

- **May** require recordation of special use permits with the register of deeds. (G.S. 160D-705(c).)

Proposed amendments to Sec. 900.4 “City Council Actions” add language about what is required on the actual permit document, including signature of the applicant consenting to conditions, and implements a requirement to record the permit with the ROD.

- △ **Be aware** that the definition of *close family relationship* as used for conflicts of interest includes spouse, parent, child, brother, sister, grandparent, or grandchild (including step, half, and in-law relationships). (G.S. 160D-109(f).)

This is proposed to be codified in the conflict of interest sections under Chapter 2.

- △ **Be aware** that even if there is no objection before the board, opinion testimony from a lay witness shall not be considered competent evidence for technical matters such as property value and traffic impacts.

(S.L. 2019-111, § 1.9.)

Appointed board members and elected officials holding evidentiary hearings and making quasi-judicial decisions should be trained on this; and reminded during the hearing if necessary. No codification proposed.

B. Certain Quasi-Judicial Decisions

- ☐ **Must** not impose conditions on special use permits that the local government does not otherwise have statutory authority to impose. (G.S. 160D-705(c); S.L. 2019-111, Pt. I.)

As a matter of practice, staff recommends most conditions and provides input during hearings (along with City Attorney) to ensure that conditions are legal to impose. However, the restrictions on conditions are proposed to be codified in Sec. 900.4 “City Council Actions”

- ☐ **Must** obtain applicant’s/landowner’s written consent to conditions related to a special use permit to ensure enforceability. (G.S. 160D-1402(k); G.S. 160D-1403.2; S.L. 2019-111, Pt. I.)

Proposed amendments to Sec. 900.4 “City Council Actions” add language about what is required on the actual permit document, including signature of the applicant consenting to conditions, and implements a requirement to record the permit with the Register of Deeds.

- ☐ **Must** set a thirty-day period to file an appeal of any administrative determination under a development regulation; **must** presume that if notice of determination is sent by mail, it is received on the third business day after it is sent. (G.S. 160D-405(c).)

Amendments to Sec. 1308 “Appeals” clarify the process consistent with statutes, including these time frames and presumption of notice.

- ☐ **May** adjust variance standards to provide for reasonable accommodation under the federal Fair Housing Act. (G.S. 160D-705(c).)

The variance standards in Section 1331 “Standards for Variance Approval; Findings of Fact” are proposed to be updated, as the current code version is several amendments behind the statutory requirements. Reasonable accommodation under the FHA is included under the standard for hardships related to the property, as this is one instance where the hardship would technically be related to the occupants of the property (this parallels the way this accommodation is laid out within the statutes).

- ☐ **May** use purely legislative conditional zoning and/or quasi-judicial special use permitting; **must** not use combined legislative and quasi-judicial process, such as conditional use district zoning. (G.S. 160D-102.)

We made this change several years ago. (See Sec. 502, 820, and Article IX for changes relating to legislative conditional zoning and quasi-judicial special use permits.)

- **May** allow administrative minor modification of conditional zoning, special use permits, and other development approvals; if allowed, **must** define “minor modification” by ordinance, **must** not include modification of use or density, and major modifications **must** follow standard approval process. (G.S. 160D-403(d), -703(b), -705(c).)

Updated language is proposed to Sec. 900.5 related to minor and major modifications to Special Use Permits, consistent with G.S. 160D

IX. Administrative Decisions [Chapter 4, Section IV]

A. Development Approvals

- **Must** provide development approvals in writing; **may** provide in print or electronic form; if electronic form is used, then it **must** be protected from further editing. (G.S. 160D-403(a).)

Updated Sec. 1301 “Zoning Permit Required” to be consistent with this statute.

- **Must** provide that applications for development approvals must be made by a person with a property interest in the property or a contract to purchase the property. (G.S. 160D-403(a).)

Updated Sec. 1301 “Zoning Permit Required” to be consistent with this statute.

- **Must** provide that development approvals run with the land. (G.S. 160D-104.)

This is an underlying principal of development regulation; but new section 510 “Development Approvals Run with the Land” is added to clarify this applies broadly to all types of development approvals.

- For revocation of development approval, **must** follow the same process as was used for the approval. (G.S. 160D-403(f).)

This has been incorporated into Sec. 1307.2 “Revocation of Permits” (for administrative approvals), as well as in Sec. 820.6(4) “Repeal” (for Conditional Zoning) and Sec. 900.7 “revocation of permit” for Special Use Permits (previous process was not adequate) to clarify that it must follow same process as approval. If this ever becomes a question on any type of development approval, we can always fall back on statutes for guidance on how to revoke a particular approval, if needed.

- **May** require community notice or informational meetings as part of the decision-making process for administrative development approvals (quasi-judicial and legislative decisions already had notice and hearing requirements). (G.S. 160D-403(h).)

No code changes proposed. From time-to-time, planning staff will recommend community meetings, or conduct our own outreach as we deem appropriate. This seems to offer support for this, but right now staff sees no need to codify any authority or requirement under this statute.

- **May** set expiration of development approvals if work is not substantially commenced; default rule is twelve months, unless altered by state or local rule. (G.S. 160D-403(c).) Building permits expire after six months, as under prior law (no change to building permits). (G.S. 160D-1111.)

We've historically set zoning permits to expire after 6 months, which may have been an error on my part, although we've never denied an extension or denied a re-application for a new permit for the same development. We are now setting 12-month expiration dates. Amendments proposed to 1301 "Zoning Permit required" to set a 12-month standard expiration for permits. (Note: Under Sec. 1500, Site-Specific Vesting Plans, some zoning permits may actually require longer time-frames, and the language proposed is broad enough to allow for specific development approvals to have longer time limits.)

- **May** extend expiration for development approvals for which construction is commenced and then is discontinued; default rule is that such approvals are valid for 24 months after discontinuation. (G.S. 160D-108(d.) Building permits for which work has been discontinued expire after twelve months, as under prior law (no change to building permits). (G.S. 160D-1111.)

Sec. 1505 "Substantially Commencing Development" is proposed to address both what commencing development means as well as what happens when development has been commenced, but is later discontinued, consistent with these statutory requirements.

- **May** authorize administrative staff to approve minor modifications of development approvals and conditional-zoning approvals; if this is done, then **must** define "minor modifications" by ordinance and **must** not include modification of permitted use or density of development; major modifications **must** go through full applicable approval process. (G.S. 160D-403(d); -703(b); -705(c).)

Sec.820.6 (1) "Minor Modifications" is added to clearly define staff's authority to make minor changes to concept plans/layout – and major modifications are also clearly defined in this Section.

B. Determinations

- **Must** provide written notice of determination by personal delivery, electronic mail, or first-class mail to the property owner and party seeking determination, if different from the owner. (G.S. 160D-403(b).)

Sec. 1300.1 "Determinations and Interpretation; Notice" is proposed to be added to the Administration section of the Zoning ordinance to address this.

- **May** designate an official to make determinations for a particular development regulation. (G.S. 160D-403(b).)

Sec. 1300.1 clarifies that the Planning Director can authorize any staff member of the department to make determinations, but that any disagreements on staff interpretations go to the Director for a final written determination (that could, in turn, be appealed to the BOA).

- **May** require owner to post notice of determination on the site for ten days; if such is not required, then owner has option to post on the site to establish constructive notice. (G.S. 160D-403(b).)

No requirement on owner for posting is proposed; Sec. 1300.1 clearly states it is the landowners responsibility to post notice if they want/need to. (Note: This relates to the idea of starting an appeals clock ticking to avoid challenges down the road – if an owner receives a decision and posts notice of it,

neighbors can't come back later on and appeal when they find out about it unless the owner never posted anything.)

C. Appeals of Administrative Decisions

- ☐ **Must** allow administrative decisions of any development regulations (not just zoning) to be appealed to the board of adjustment, unless provided otherwise by statute or ordinance. (Appeals relating to erosion and sedimentation control, stormwater control, or building code and housing code violations are not made to the board of adjustment unless specified by local ordinance.) (G.S. 160D-405.)

Chapter 4 Building – Appeals currently go to City Council, proposed to amend Sec. 4-198 to go to the BOA

Chapter 9 Flood Damage Prevention – Proposed to change the Appeals Board to the BOA for both appeals on enforcement and variances. Currently no specific process for appealing other administrative decisions made under the ordinance, proposed to amend language in Sec. 9-45 “Designation of a Floodplain Administrator” which talks about the Lenoir Planning Director to reference appeals of any administrative decision following the same process as administrative decisions in the zoning ordinance.

Chapter 10 Housing – the BOA is currently the appeals board (no changes proposed)

Chapter 19 Subdivision – Currently, the subdivision ordinance calls for appeals of administrative approvals (minor subdivisions; determinations on exemptions) to go to the Council. Upcoming changes to the subdivision ordinance will change the appeal board to the BOA, which staff believes is more appropriate than the Council.

Appendix C Stormwater – Appeals of administrative decisions of the SW administrator go to the Lenoir Board of Adjustment (no changes proposed)

- ☐ **Must** set a thirty-day period to file an appeal of any administrative determination under a development regulation; must presume that if notice of determination is sent by mail, it is received on the third business day after it is sent. (G.S. 160D-405(c).)

Amendments to Sec. 1308 “Appeals” clarify the process consistent with statutes, including these time frames and presumption of notice. Amendments to Sec. 4-198 to grant a 30-day time frame for appeals of an order of the building inspector.

- ☐ **Must** require the official who made the decision (or his or her successor if the official is no longer employed) to appear as a witness in the appeal. (G.S. 160D-406.)

Amendments to Sec. 1308 “Appeals” clarify the process consistent with statutes, including the appearance of new officials.

- ☐ **Must** pause enforcement actions, including fines, during the appeal. (G.S. 160D-405.)

Amendments to Sec. 1308 “Appeals” clarify the process consistent with statutes, including stays of enforcement.

- **May** assign the duty of hearing appeals to another board (other than the board of adjustment); if this is done, such board must follow quasi-judicial procedures. (G.S. 160D-405.)

N/A – the Board of Adjustment is the appeals board for administrative decisions.

- **May** designate that appeals be filed with the local government clerk or another official. (G.S. 160D-405.)

Proposed language in Sec. 1308 would require that appeals be filed with the Planning Department. TJ question: is this sufficient or does it have to be an “official” like the Planning Director?

X. Vested Rights and Permit Choice [Chapter 5, Section I]

[Note: This is one of the topics that the SOG provided some sample ordinances to help communities draft ordinances consistent with the statutes. I used their draft language to prepare the amendments related to these statutes.]

A. Vested Rights

- ☐ **Must** recognize that building permits are valid for six months, as under prior law. (G.S. 160D-1111) Sec. 4-110 of Chapter 4, “Building and Building Regulations” specifies that permits are good for 6 months; no changes proposed. (Note: this Chapter is delegated to Caldwell County Building Inspections.)
- ☐ **Must** recognize the default rule that development approvals/permits are valid for twelve months, unless altered by statute or extended by local rule (G.S. 160D-108(d)).

Amendments proposed to 1301 “Zoning Permit required” to set a 12-month standard expiration for permits.

- ☐ **Must** identify site-specific vesting plans (formerly site-specific development plans) with vesting for two to five years, as under prior law, except for specified exceptions. (G.S. 160D-108.1)

Previous Sec. 1500 relating to vested rights and site-specific development plans in Article XV of the zoning ordinance is repealed and replaced with sample ordinance from SOG (proposed to be codified as Secs. 1500-1506.

- ☐ **Must** recognize multi-phase developments—long-term projects of at least 25 acres—with vesting up to seven years, except for specified exceptions (160D-108(c); -108(f).) (The previously authorized phased-development plan is obsolete and should be deleted from ordinance.)

The sample ordinance provided by the SOG for vesting does not recognize multi-phase developments (this section of Chapter 160D is one that was further amended since the original adoption of the chapter). Language on multi-phase developments was inserted as new Sec. 1503. (New sections 1502 and 1504 are both taken directly from the SOG draft ordinance.)

- **May** provide for administrative determination of vested rights and for appeal to the board of adjustment. (G.S. 160D-108(h), -405.)

Proposed ordinance language does not specifically provide for this; however, determinations on application completeness are being made by staff and would be appealable to the BOA under the general provisions for the appeal of any determination made by planning staff. Since it's permissive, not required, no changes are proposed specific to this subsection of 160D.

- △ **Be aware** that a person claiming vested rights may bring an original civil action in court, skipping administrative determination and board of adjustment consideration. (G.S. 160D-108(h); 160D-405(c).)
- △ **Be aware** that vested rights run with the land, except for state-permitted outdoor advertising permits that run with the owner of the permit. (G.S. 160D-108(i); S.L. 2019-111, Pt. I.)

B. Permit Choice

- **Must** not make an applicant wait for final action on the proposed change before proceeding if the applicant elected determination under prior rules. (G.S. 143-755; G.S. 160D-108(b).)

Basic provisions of permit choice are proposed to be codified as Sec. 1505, under Article XV of the zoning ordinance, pursuant to G.S. 143-755 (which spells out permit choice for all kinds of applications, not just local development permits) and G.S. 160D-108(b) (which refers back to 143-755).

- △ **Be aware** that if a local development regulation changes after an application is submitted, the applicant may choose the version of the rule that applies; but **may** require the applicant to comply with new rules if the applicant delays the application for six months. (G.S. 143-755; G.S. 160D-108(b); S.L. 2019-111, Pt. I.)

This permission is proposed to be codified in Sec. 1506(c), under the permit choice rules.

- △ **Be aware** that an application for one development permit triggers permit choice for permits under any development regulation; such permit choice is valid for eighteen months after approval of the initial application. (G.S. 143-755; G.S. 160D-108(b); S.L. 2019-111, Pt. I.)

This has been a topic of discussion among planners and the SOG, and is largely viewed as having some problematic and unintended consequences. Staff is aware that this provision exists; and will attempt to navigate the various vesting periods trigger by various permits, in consultation with the City Attorney, as individual cases arise. Case law or future amendments will likely help clarify how to enforce this. At this time, no code changes are proposed to address this, as the right exists in the statute already and doesn't need to be codified to be in effect.

XI. Judicial Review [Chapter 5., Section II]

A. Declaratory Judgments

- △ **Be aware** that an individual may bring a declaratory judgment action to challenge legislative zoning decisions, vested rights claims, and challenges to land use authority related to administrative decisions, subject to specified procedures. (G.S. 160D-1401; G.S. 160D-1403.1)
- △ **Be aware** that other civil actions may be authorized—G.S. Chapter 160D does not limit availability of other actions. (G.S. 160D-1404.)

B. Appeals of Quasi-Judicial Decisions

- **Must** update ordinance to address appeals of certificates of appropriateness for historic landmarks and historic districts; default rule is that such appeals go straight to court; local government may opt for such appeals to go to the board of adjustment, as under prior statutes. (G.S. 160D-947.)

Our existing ordinance assigns the City Council as the body to address appeals of certificates of appropriateness; which is also permissible (confirmed via Adam Lovelady with the SOG)

- **Must** provide that appeals of certificates of appropriateness must be filed within thirty days after the decision is effective or written notice is provided, the same as for appeals of other quasi-judicial decisions. (G.S. 160D-947; -1405.)

Amendments proposed to Sec. 1705.6(J) to reflect the process outlined in 160D-947; -1405).

- △ **Be aware** that on appeal a party may request a stay of the approval or enforcement action. (G.S. 160D-1402(e).)
- △ **Be aware** that a local government may seek a stay in favor of itself (to prevent development under an approval). (G.S. 160D-1402(e).)
- △ **Be aware** that if, in the absence of a stay, an applicant proceeds with development, the person does so at his or her own risk. (G.S. 160D-1402(f).)
- △ **Be aware** that on appeal, the superior court now must allow for supplementing the record on questions of standing, conflicts of interest, constitutional violations, or actions in excess of statutory authority. (G.S. 160D-1402; S.L. 2019-111, § 1.9.)
- △ **Be aware** that even if there is no objection before the board, opinion testimony from a lay witness shall not be considered competent evidence for technical matters such as property value and traffic impacts. (G.S. 160D-1402; S.L. 2019-111, § 1.9.)

NOTE: This should be a topic of periodic/on-going training for new members and re-appointments for any board tasked with holding evidentiary hearings. During hearings, staff and/or the City Attorney can also remind board members of this limitation.

- △ **Be aware** of specific judicial instructions for decisions of appeals of quasi-judicial decisions. (G.S. 160D-1402(k); S.L. 2019-111, § 1.9.)

NOTE: This section allows courts to remand with instructions for local governments, when the court concludes that the decision was not supported by competent, materials and substantial evidence in the record, or is based upon an error of law. For wrongfully issued permits, the court can remand with instructions to revoke the permit, and for wrongfully denied permits, the court can remand with instructions to issue the permit.

C. Subdivision Decisions

Note: A major overhaul to the subdivision ordinance (Chapter 19) is currently being drafted, and we will re-visit this checklist.

- **May** establish a rule that administrative subdivision decisions are appealed to the board of adjustment. (G.S. 160D-1405.)
- △ **Be aware** that appeals of administrative subdivision decisions may be appealed directly to superior court. (G.S. 160D-1403.)
- △ **Be aware** that quasi-judicial subdivision decisions are appealed to superior court in the nature of certiorari. (G.S. 160D-1402.)

D. Attorneys' Fees

- △ **Be aware** that a court *shall* award attorneys' fees if the court finds that a city or county violated a statute or case law setting forth unambiguous limits on its authority. (G.S. 6-21.7; S.L. 2019-111, Pt. I.)
- △ **Be aware** that a court *shall* award attorneys' fees if the court finds that a local government took action inconsistent with, or in violation of, the permit choice ~~and vested rights~~ statutes. (G.S. 6-21.7; S.L. 2019-111, Pt. I.)
- △ **Be aware** that a court *may* award attorneys' fees in other matters of local government litigation. (G.S. 6-21.7; S.L. 2019-111, Pt. I.)

E. Additional Judicial Rules

- △ **Be aware** that a court may join a civil action challenging an ordinance with an appeal in the nature of certiorari. (G.S. 160D-1402(m).)
- △ **Be aware** that a local government **must** not assert the defense of estoppel to enforce conditions to which an applicant did not consent in writing. (G.S. 160D-1403.2; S.L. 2020-25; S.L. 2019-111, Pt. I.)
- △ **Be aware** that an action is not rendered moot if the party loses the relevant property interest as a result of the local government action being appealed, subject to applicable case law limits. (G.S. 160D-1402(j1); S.L. 2019-111, Pt. I.)

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF LENOIR,
NORTH CAROLINA, AMENDING CHAPTERS 1, 2, 4, 9, 10,
AND APPENDIX A OF THE LENOIR CITY CODE
RELATED TO COMPLIANCE WITH NORTH CAROLINA
GENERAL STATUTES CHAPTER 160D, PROVIDING FOR
SEVERABILITY, CODIFICATION, AND AN EFFECTIVE
DATE.**

Whereas, the NC General Statutes that give local governments authority to regulate land use and development, previously located in N.C.G.S. Chapter 160A, Article 19, have been updated and re-codified as N.C.G.S. Chapter 160D, prompting the need for the City of Lenoir to update our local ordinances both to comply with legislative changes as well as to reference the new section citations; and

Whereas, the Lenoir Planning Board finds and declares that this ordinance and these amendments are consistent with the City's adopted Comprehensive Plan, which calls for straight-forward regulation and is inherently linked to much of our local authority to regulate zoning, which will be preserved and enhanced with these proposed amendments; and

Whereas, the Lenoir City Council hereby finds and declares that this ordinance and these amendments are reasonable and in the best interest of the public health, safety, and welfare, since they will ensure the City remains compliant with State law and eliminate potential conflicts or confusion resulting from outdated or unlawful provisions in our local ordinances that are enacted pursuant to authorities granted under the newly codified G.S. Chapter 160D; and

**NOW, THEREFORE, LET IT BE ENACTED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE
CITY OF LENOIR, NORTH CAROLINA, AS FOLLOWS:**

SECTION 1. State Law references to Chapter 160A, Article 19 deemed updated:

State law references codified in ordinance provisions adopted pursuant to authority granted under G.S. 160A, Article 19, which stand in full force and effect under the newly adopted land use statutes G.S. 160D, are hereby considered amended in regards to the state law reference.

The Clerk shall be authorized to update state law references found within the Code of Ordinances based on the chart provided by the UNC School of Government entitled “Location of Chapter 160D Provisions in prior statutes” and attached hereto for reference.

SECTION 2. References to Conditional Use Permits deemed updated:

- (1) The terms “Conditional Use” and “Conditional Use Permit” are hereby amended to read “Special Use” and “Special Use Permit”
- (2) Appendix A, Article VI. – Permitted Use Chart is hereby amended as follows:
 - a. Sec. 600 Table A: “Chart of Permitted and Conditional Residential Uses” is amended to be the “Chart of Permitted and Special Residential Uses” and where ever the words “Conditional Use” appear, or the letter “C” is used on the chart, the Clerk is authorized to make such changes so that the words “Special Use” or the letters “SU” are substituted in accordance with G.S. 160D-703
 - b. Footnotes (Sec. 600, Table A) – the word “Conditional” is amended to read “Special” in Footnote A4
 - c. Sec. 600 Table B: “Chart of Permitted and Conditional Non-Residential Uses” is amended to be the “Chart of Permitted and Special Non-Residential Uses” and where ever the words “Conditional Use” appear, or the letter “C” is used on the chart, the Clerk is authorized to make such changes so that the words “Special Use” or the letters “SU” are substituted in accordance with G.S. 160D-703
 - d. Sec. 600 Table B: “Eating & Driving (with drive-through)” [sic] is amended to read “Eating and Drinking (with drive-through)”
 - e. Footnotes (Sec. 600, Table B) – the word “Conditional” is amended to read “Special” in Footnote B4

SECTION 3. Chapter 1 of the Code of Ordinances, City of Lenoir, North Carolina, “General Provisions” is hereby amended to read as follows:

Sec. 1-9. - Amendments; new ordinances; amendatory language.

- (a) All ordinances passed subsequent to this Code of Ordinances which amend, repeal or in any way affect this Code, may be numbered in accordance with the numbering system of this Code and printed for inclusion in this Code. In the case of chapters, sections and subsections or any part thereof repealed by subsequent ordinances, such repealed portions may be excluded from the Code by omission from reprinted pages affected thereby. The subsequent

ordinances as numbered and printed, or omitted in the case of repeal, shall be prima facie evidence of subsequent ordinances until a time that this Code of Ordinances and subsequent ordinances numbered or omitted are readopted as a new Code of Ordinances by the council.

(b) Amendments to any of the provisions of this Code may be made by amending these provisions by specific reference to the section number of this Code in the following language: "That section _____ of the Code of Ordinances, City of Lenoir, North Carolina, is hereby amended to read as follows: ..." The new provisions shall then be set out in full as desired.

(c) If a new section not heretofore existing in the Code is to be added, the following language may be used: "That the Code of Ordinances, City of Lenoir, North Carolina, is hereby amended by adding a section to be numbered _____, which section reads as follows: ..." The new provisions shall then be set out in full as desired.

~~(e)~~(d) Prior to adopting, amending, or repealing any ordinance or development regulation authorized under G.S. 160D, including Chapters 4, 9, 10, and 19 of this Code, the City Council must hold a legislative hearing with proper notice pursuant to G.S. 160D-601. Amendments to Appendix A, including amendments to the Official Zoning Map, must follow the process outlined in that Chapter.

Sec. 1-11. - Ordinances not affected by Code.

(a) Nothing in this Code or the ordinance adopting this Code shall be construed to repeal or otherwise affect the validity of any of the following:

(1) Any ordinance promising or guaranteeing the payment of money of the city, or authorizing the issuance of any bonds of the city, or any evidence of the city's indebtedness.

(2) Any ordinance providing for public improvements and assessments therefor.

~~(3) Any zoning ordinance or any ordinance regulating or otherwise relating to the subdivision of land.~~

~~(4)~~(3) Any appropriation ordinance or ordinance providing for an annual budget or for the transfer of funds.

~~(5)~~(4) Any ordinance annexing territory to the city or discontinuing territory as a part of the city.

~~(6)~~(5) Any ordinance granting any franchise, permit or other right.

~~(7)~~(6) Any ordinance approving, authorizing or otherwise relating to any contract or agreement.

(b) All such ordinances are hereby recognized as continuing in full force and effect to the same extent as if set out at length in this Code.

SECTION 4. Chapter 2 of the Code of Ordinances, City of Lenoir, North Carolina, “Administration” is hereby amended to read as follows:

ARTICLE II. - CITY COUNCIL

DIVISION 1. - GENERALLY

Sec. 2-27. – Conflicts of Interest, Legislative Functions.

A governing board member shall not vote on any legislative decision regarding a development regulation adopted pursuant to NCGS Chapter 160D where the outcome of the matter being considered is reasonably likely to have a direct, substantial, and readily identifiable financial impact on the member. A governing board member shall not vote on any zoning amendment if the landowner of the property subject to a rezoning petition or the applicant for a text amendment is a person with whom the member has a close familial, business, or other associational relationship.

Sec. 2-28. Conflicts of Interest, Quasi-Judicial Functions

A member of any board exercising quasi-judicial functions pursuant to NCGS Chapter 160D shall not participate in or vote on any quasi-judicial matter in a manner that would violate affected persons’ constitutional rights to an impartial decision maker. Impermissible violations of due process include, but are not limited to, a member having a fixed opinion prior to hearing the matter that is not susceptible to change, undisclosed ex parte communications, a close familial, business, or other associational relationship with an affected person, or a financial interest in the outcome of the matter.

Sec. 2-29. – Resolution of Objection

If an objection is raised to a board member’s participation at or prior to the hearing or vote on that matter and that member does not recuse himself or herself, the remaining members of the board shall by majority vote rule on the objection.

Sec. 2-30. – Familial Relationship

For purposes of this section, a close familial relationship means a spouse, parent, child, brother, sister, grandparent, or grandchild. The term includes the step, half, and in-law relationships. State Law reference— Similar provisions, G.S. 160D-109.

Secs. 2-2731—2-40. - Reserved.

ARTICLE V. - BOARDS, COMMISSIONS AND DEPARTMENTS

DIVISION 1. - GENERALLY

Sec. 2-181. – Oath of Office

All members appointed to boards under G.S. Chapter 160D, Article 3 shall, before entering their duties, qualify by taking an oath of office as required by G.S. 160A-61.

Sec. 2-182. – Conflict of Interest for Appointed Boards

- (a) *Advisory and Legislative Decisions.* Members of appointed boards shall not vote on any advisory or legislative decision regarding a development regulation adopted pursuant to NCGS Chapter 160D where the outcome of the matter being considered is reasonably likely to have a direct, substantial, and readily identifiable financial impact on the member. An appointed board member shall not vote on any zoning amendment if the landowner of the property subject to a rezoning petition or the applicant for a text amendment is a person with whom the member has a close familial, business, or other associational relationship.
- (b) *Quasi-Judicial Decisions.* A member of any board exercising quasi-judicial functions pursuant to NCGS Chapter 160D shall not participate in or vote on any quasi-judicial matter in a manner that would violate affected persons' constitutional rights to an impartial decision maker. Impermissible violations of due process include, but are not limited to, a member having a fixed opinion prior to hearing the matter that is not susceptible to change, undisclosed ex parte communications, a close familial, business, or other associational relationship with an affected person, or a financial interest in the outcome of the matter.

Sec. 2-183. – Conflicts of Interest for Staff.

- (A) *Administrative Decisions.* No staff member shall make a final decision on an administrative decision required by the City's development regulations if the outcome of that decision would have a direct, substantial, and readily identifiable financial impact on the staff member or if the applicant or other person subject to that decision is a person with whom the staff member has a close familial, business, or other associational relationship. If a staff member has a conflict of interest under this section, the decision shall be assigned to the supervisor of the staff person or such other staff person as may be designated by the development regulation or other ordinance.
- (B) *Financial Interest and Outside Employment.* No staff member administering development regulations shall be financially interested or employed by a business that is financially interested in a development subject to regulation under the City's Code of Ordinances unless the staff member is the owner of the land or building involved. No staff member or

other individual or an employee of a company contracting with a city local government to provide staff support shall engage in any work that is inconsistent with his or her duties or with the interest of the City, as determined by the City Manager.

Sec. 2-184. – Resolution of Objection

If an objection is raised to a board member’s participation at or prior to the hearing or vote on that matter and that member does not recuse himself or herself, the remaining members of the board shall by majority vote rule on the objection.

Sec. 2-185. – Familial Relationship

For purposes of this section, a close familial relationship means a spouse, parent, child, brother, sister, grandparent, or grandchild. The term includes the step, half, and in-law relationships. State Law reference— Similar provisions, G.S. 160D-109 and G.S. 160D-309.

Sec. 2-186. – Rules of Procedure; Minutes required

(a) Rules of procedure that are consistent with the provisions of G.S. 160D, Article 3 may be adopted by the governing board for any or all boards created pursuant to the same. In the absence of action by the governing board, each board created under G.S. 160D, Article 3 is authorized to adopt its own rules of procedure that are consistent with the provisions of this ordinance and G.S. 160D. A copy of any adopted rules of procedure shall be maintained by the City Clerk, and posted to the City’s website.

(b) Each board shall keep minutes of its proceedings.

State Law reference – Similar provisions, G.S. 160D-308.

Secs. 2-181~~186~~—2-195. - Reserved.

DIVISION 2. - PLANNING BOARD

Sec. 2-196. - Established.

There is hereby established a planning board for the city, which board shall consist of ten members appointed by the council. Municipal and extraterritorial jurisdiction membership shall be appointed in accordance with G.S. ~~460A-362~~160D-307, as amended. All members shall have

equal rights, privileges, and duties regardless of whether the matters at issue arise within the city or within the extraterritorial jurisdiction."

Sec. 2-201. - Function.

The planning board shall advise the City Council on matters related to comprehensive planning, community development, and development regulations. ~~make comprehensive surveys and studies of existing conditions and probable future developments and prepare such plans for physical, social and economic growth as will best promote the public health, safety, morals, convenience or the general welfare as well as efficiency and economy in the development of the city. In general, the planning board shall:~~ The planning board is assigned the following powers and duties:

- (1) To prepare, review, maintain, monitor, and periodically update and recommend to the governing board a comprehensive plan, and such other plans as deemed appropriate, and conduct ongoing related research, data collection, mapping, and analysis.
- (2) To facilitate and coordinate citizen engagement and participation in the planning process.
- (3) To develop and recommend policies, ordinances, development regulations, administrative procedures, and other means for carrying out plans in a coordinated and efficient manner.
- (4) To advise the governing board concerning the implementation of plans, including, but not limited to, review and comment on all zoning text and map amendments as required by G.S. 160D-604.
- (5) To exercise any functions in the administration and enforcement of various means for carrying out plans that the governing board may direct.
- (6) To provide a preliminary forum for review of quasi-judicial decisions, provided that no part of the forum or recommendation may be used as a basis for the deciding board.

(7) To perform any other related duties that the governing board may direct.

- ~~(1) Acquire and maintain in current form such basic information, and materials as are necessary to an understanding of past trends, present conditions, and forces at work to cause changes in these conditions.~~
- ~~(2) Prepare and from time to time amend and revise a comprehensive and coordinated plan for the physical development of the area.~~
- ~~(3) Establish principles and policies for guiding action in the development of the area.~~
- ~~(4) Prepare and recommend to the city council ordinances promoting orderly development in accordance with the comprehensive plan.~~
- ~~(5) Determine whether specific proposed developments conform to the principles and requirements of the comprehensive plan for the growth and improvement of the area.~~
- ~~(6) Keep the council and the general public informed and advised as to these matters.~~

State Law reference— Similar provisions, G.S. 160D-301.

Sec. 2-205. - Comprehensive plan – Generally.

- (1) The comprehensive plan shall set forth goals, policies, and programs intended to guide the present and future physical, social, and economic development of the City, and shall include a future land use map. The comprehensive plan and future land use map is intended to guide coordinated, efficient, and orderly development within the planning and development regulation jurisdiction based on an analysis of present and future needs.
- (2) Once adopted, the comprehensive plan shall be reasonably maintained and updated.
- (3) Planning analysis may address inventories of existing conditions and assess future trends regarding demographics and economic, environmental, and cultural factors. The planning process shall include opportunities for citizen engagement in plan preparation and adoption, especially citizens who have been historically disenfranchised from the planning process.
- (4) The city may prepare and adopt other such plans as deemed appropriate. This may include, but is not limited to, small area plans, neighborhood plans, hazard mitigation plans, transportation plans, housing plans, and recreation and open space plans.

~~(a) The comprehensive plan, with the accompanying maps, plats, charts, and descriptive matter, shall be and show the planning board's recommendations to the council for the development of the planning area. Such plan shall include, among other things, the general location, character and extent of streets, bridges, boulevards, parkways, playgrounds, squares, parks, aviation fields, and other public ways, grounds and open spaces, the general location and extent of public utilities and terminals, whether publicly or privately owned or operated, for water, light, sanitation, transportation, communication, power and other purposes; the removal, relocation, widening, narrowing, vacating, abandonment, change of use, or extension of any of the foregoing ways, buildings, grounds, open spaces, property, utilities, or terminals; the most desirable pattern of land use within the area, including areas for residential uses, for farming and forestry, for manufacturing and industrial uses, for commercial uses, for recreational uses, for open spaces, for mixed uses and for other features.~~

~~(b) The plan and any ordinances or other measures to effectuate it shall be made with the general purpose of guiding and accomplishing a coordinated, adjusted, and harmonious development of the city and its environs which will, in accordance with present and future needs, best promote health, safety, morals and the general welfare, as well as efficiency and economy in the process of development, including, among other things, adequate provision for traffic, the promotion of safety from fire and other dangers, adequate provision for light and air, the promotion of healthful and convenient distribution of population, the promotion of good civic design and arrangements, wise and efficient expenditure of public funds, and the adequate provision of public utilities, services and other public requirements.~~

~~(c) The planning board may conduct such public hearings as may be required to gather information necessary for the drafting, establishment, and maintenance of the comprehensive plan. Before adopting any such plan it shall hold at least one public hearing thereon.~~

State Law reference— Similar provisions, G.S. ~~160A-364~~160D-501.

Sec. 2-206. –Comprehensive Plan Contents

The comprehensive plan may, among other topics, address any of the following:

- (1) Issues and opportunities facing the local government, including consideration of trends, values expressed by citizens, community vision, and guiding principles for growth and development.
- (2) The pattern of desired growth and development and civic design, including the location, distribution, and characteristics of future land uses, urban form, utilities, and transportation networks.
- (3) Employment opportunities, economic development, and community development.
- (4) Acceptable levels of public services and infrastructure to support development, including water, waste disposal, utilities, emergency services, transportation, education, recreation, community facilities, and other public services, including plans and policies for provision of and financing for public infrastructure.
- (5) Housing with a range of types and affordability to accommodate persons and households of all types and income levels.
- (6) Recreation and open spaces.
- (7) Mitigation of natural hazards such as flooding, winds, wildfires, and unstable lands.
- (8) Protection of the environment and natural resources, including agricultural resources, mineral resources, and water and air quality.
- (9) Protection of significant architectural, scenic, cultural, historical, or archaeological resources.
- (+)(10) Analysis and evaluation of implementation measures, including regulations, public investments, and educational programs.

State Law reference— Similar provisions, G.S. 160D-501(b).

Sec. 2-207. – Comprehensive Plan Adoption and Amendments

The comprehensive plan shall be adopted by the governing board with the advice and consultation of the planning board. Adoption and amendment of a comprehensive plan is a legislative decision and shall follow the process mandated for zoning text amendments set by G.S. 160D-601. If a plan is deemed amended by G.S. 160D-605 by virtue of adoption of a zoning amendment that is inconsistent with the plan, that amendment shall be noted in the plan.

State Law reference— Similar provisions, G.S. 160D-501(c).

Sec. 2-208. – Effect of Plans

Plans adopted under this Article shall be advisory in nature without independent regulatory effect. Plans adopted under this Article do not expand, diminish, or alter the scope of authority for development regulations adopted under G.S. 160D. Plans adopted under this Article shall be considered by the planning board and governing board when considering proposed amendments to zoning regulations as required by G.S. 160D-604 and G.S. 160D-605.

State Law reference— Similar provisions, G.S. 160D-501(c).

~~Secs. 2-206~~209—2-215. - Reserved.

DIVISION 3. - PLANNING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

Sec. 2-218. - ~~Zoning~~Ordinance enforcement.

The department of planning and community development or representative thereof shall be responsible for the enforcement of the zoning ordinance, subdivision ordinance, flood damage prevention ordinance, minimum housing ordinance, stormwater ordinance, and other development regulation ordinances as directed by the City Manager. No permit for alteration, repair or construction of any building, nor any approval for site work, parking areas, or other development activity regulated by the city shall be issued unless the plans and specifications show that the ~~building and its proposed use~~proposed development will be in compliance with the applicable provisions of the ~~zoning ordinance~~city's adopted development regulations.

~~State Law reference— Building inspections and inspectors, G.S. 160A-411 et seq., 153A-360 et seq., 160A-420, 160A-423.~~

Secs. 2-219—2-230. - Reserved.

Secs. 2-257-270. – Reserved.

DIVISION 5. – BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT

2-271 Establishment of a Board of Adjustment - A Board of Adjustment is hereby established. Said Board shall consist of six (6) regular members and two (2) alternate members. Five (5) regular members shall be citizens of the City of Lenoir, appointed by the Mayor, and approved by the City Council. One regular member shall be a citizen of the City of Lenoir's extra-territorial planning jurisdiction (ETJ), nominated by the Mayor and City Council, and approved by the Caldwell County Board of Commissioners. Two alternate members shall be members of the City of Lenoir or its ETJ, and approved by the appropriate body of government. Regular and alternate members shall be appointed for 3-year terms; however, the governing board may appoint certain members for less than three years so that the terms of all members shall not expire at the same time. Each alternate member serving on behalf of any regular member has all the powers and duties of a regular member.

2-272 Proceedings of the Board of Adjustment - The Board of Adjustment shall adopt rules of procedure in accordance with the provisions of this ordinance and of Chapter 160D of the General Statutes of North Carolina.

2-273 Public Meetings - All meetings of the board shall be open to the public. The Board of Adjustment shall keep minutes of its proceedings, showing the voice of each member upon each question, or if absent or failing to vote, indication of such fact; and shall keep records of its examinations and other official actions; all of which shall be immediately filed in the office of the Planning Department and shall be a public record.

2-274 Powers and Duties of the Board of Adjustment - The Board of Adjustment makes quasi-judicial decisions in accordance with the procedures in G.S. 160D-406 on the following types of cases:

- (1) Appeals of Administrative Decisions. Appeals of administrative decisions made by staff in the administration of the City's development ordinances adopted

pursuant to G.S.160D (building, housing, flood damage prevention, subdivision, zoning, and stormwater ordinances).

(2) Variances. Vary provisions of development ordinances that create unnecessary hardships, in accordance with provisions of this ordinance and G.S. 160D-705(d)

(3) Other appeals as authorized under G.S. 160D and the City's code of ordinances

2-275 Decision of the Board of Adjustment - The concurring vote of four-fifths of the board shall be necessary to grant a variance. A majority of the members shall be required to decide any other quasi-judicial matter or to determine an appeal made in the nature of certiorari. No more than six (6) members and/or alternate members shall vote on any matter. All regular members of the Board of Adjustment present shall vote and such alternate members as are needed to make up a six (6) member Board. Any additional alternate members present may participate in the discussion but shall not vote on the matter. On all matters brought before the Board of Adjustment, the Board shall inform the applicant in writing of its decision.

SECTION 5. Chapter 4 of the Code of Ordinances, City of Lenoir, North Carolina, "Building and Building Regulations" is hereby amended to read as follows:

ARTICLE I. - IN GENERAL

Sec. 4-2. - Fire limits.

The fire limits of the city shall be as described in Chapter 8 Fire Prevention and Protection, Article I, section 8-4 Fire limits.

State Law reference— Authority to establish fire limits, G.S. ~~160A-435~~160D-1128.

Sec. 4-76. - Powers of inspectors.

(a) *Authority.* Inspectors are hereby authorized, empowered, and directed to enforce all the provisions of this chapter.

- (b) *Right-of-entry.* Inspectors shall have the right-of-entry on any premises within the jurisdiction of the regulatory codes herein adopted at reasonable hours for the purpose of inspection or enforcement of the requirements of this chapter, upon presentation of proper credentials; provided, however, that the appropriate consent has been given for inspection of areas not open to the public or that an appropriate inspection warrant has been secured.
- (c) *Stop orders.* Whenever any building or part thereof is being demolished, constructed, reconstructed, altered or repaired in a hazardous manner, or in violation of any provision of this chapter or any other city ordinance, or in violation of any provision of any regulatory code herein adopted, or in violation of the terms of the permit issued therefor, or in such manner as to endanger life or property, the appropriate inspector may order such work to be stopped immediately. Such order shall be in writing to the owner of the property or his agent or to the person doing the work and shall state the reasons therefor and the conditions under which the work may be resumed.

Sec. 4-196. - Action in event of failure to take corrective measures.

- (a) If the owner of a building or structure that has been condemned as unsafe pursuant to G.S. ~~160A-426~~160D-1119 shall fail to take prompt corrective measures, the inspector shall give him written notice, by certified or registered mail to his last known address or by personal service, that the building or structure is in a condition that appears to meet one or more of the following conditions:
- (1) Constitutes a fire and safety hazard;
 - (2) Is dangerous to life, health, or other property;
 - (3) Is likely to cause or contribute to blight, disease, vagrancy or danger to children;
 - or
 - (4) Has a tendency to attract persons intent on criminal activities or other activities which would constitute a public nuisance.
- (b) A hearing will be held before the inspector at a designated place and time, not later than ten days after the date of the notice, at which time the owner shall be entitled to be heard in person or by counsel and to present arguments and evidence pertaining to the matter.

- (c) Following the hearing, the inspector may issue such order to repair, close, vacation or demolish the building or structure as appears appropriate. If the name or whereabouts of the owner cannot, after due diligence, be discovered, the notice shall be considered properly and adequately served if a copy thereof is posted on the outside of the building or structure in question at least ten days prior to the hearing and a notice of the hearing is published in a newspaper having general circulation in the city at least once, not later than one week prior to the hearing.

Sec. 4-197. - Order to take corrective action.

If, upon a hearing held pursuant to the notice prescribed in G.S. ~~160A-428~~160D-1121, the inspector shall find that the building or structure is in a condition that constitutes a fire or safety hazard or renders it dangerous to life, health or other property, he shall make an order in writing, directed to the owner of such building or structure, requiring the owner to remedy the defective conditions by repairing, closing, vacating or demolishing the building or structure or taking other necessary steps, within such period, not less than 60 days, as the inspector may prescribe; provided, however, that where the inspector finds that there is imminent danger to life or other property, he may order that corrective action be taken in such lesser period as may be feasible.

Sec. 4-198. - Appeal; finality of order if not appealed.

Any owner who has received an order under G.S. ~~160A-429~~160D-1122 may appeal from the order to the ~~city council~~board of adjustment by giving notice of appeal in writing to the inspector and to the city clerk within ~~ten~~30 days following ~~issuance~~receipt of the written order. In the absence of an appeal, the order of the inspector shall be final. The ~~city council~~board of adjustment shall hear and render a decision in an appeal within a reasonable time. The council may affirm, modify and affirm, or revoke the order.

Sec. 4-199. - Failure to comply with order.

If the owner of a building or structure fails to comply with an order issued pursuant to G.S. ~~160A-429~~160D-1122 from which no appeal has been taken, or fails to comply with an order of the city council following an appeal, he shall be guilty of a Class 1 misdemeanor.

Sec. 4-200. - Civil and equitable enforcement.

- (a) Whenever any violation is denominated a misdemeanor under the provisions of this article, the city, either in addition to or in lieu of other remedies, may initiate any appropriate action or proceedings to prevent, restrain, correct, or abate the violation or to prevent the occupancy of the building or structure involved.
- (b) In the case of a nonresidential building or structure declared unsafe under G.S. ~~460A-426(b)~~160D-1119(b), the city may, in lieu of taking action under subsection (a) of this section, cause the building or structure to be removed or demolished. The amounts incurred by the city in connection with the removal or demolition shall be a lien against the real property upon which the cost was incurred. The lien shall be filed, have the same priority, and be collected in the same manner as liens for special assessments. If the building or structure is removed or demolished by the city, the city shall sell the usable materials of the building and any person's property, fixtures, or appurtenances found in or attached to the building. The city shall credit the proceeds of the sale against the cost of the removal or demolition. Any balance remaining from the sale shall be deposited with the clerk of the superior court of the county where the property is located and shall be disbursed by the court to the person found to be entitled thereto by final order or decree of the court.
- (c) Nothing in this section shall be construed to impair or limit the power of the city to define and declare nuisances and to cause their removal or abatement by summary proceedings or otherwise.

SECTION 6. Chapter 9 of the Code of Ordinances, City of Lenoir, North Carolina, “Flood Damage Prevention” is hereby amended to read as follows:

Sec. 9-1. - Statutory authorization, findings of fact, purpose and objectives.

This Flood Damage Prevention ordinance is adopted pursuant to the authority granted to local governments by the State of North Carolina to regulate development in flood prone areas in G.S. Chapter 143 Part 6 Article 21 and G.S. 160D-923. It is the intent that these regulations combine with and coordinate with the zoning ordinance regulations for the zoning district in which such property is located. Any use not permitted by the zoning regulations shall not be

permitted in the special flood hazard area, and any use permitted by the zoning regulations shall be permitted in these districts only upon meeting conditions and requirements as prescribed in this chapter.

~~The legislature of the state of North Carolina has in Part 6, Article 21 of Chapter 143; Parts 3, 5, and 8 of Article 19 of Chapter 160A; and Article 8 of Chapter 160A of the North Carolina General Statutes, delegated to local governmental units the responsibility to adopt regulations designed to promote the public health, safety, and general welfare. Therefore, the city council of Lenoir, North Carolina, does ordain as follows:~~

Sec. 9-22. - Basis for establishing the special flood hazard areas.

The special flood hazard areas are those identified on the most recently adopted Flood Insurance Rate Maps (FIRMs) for Caldwell County, including revisions to data shown on the FIRMs approved by FEMA. The applicable FIRMs are incorporated by reference automatically into the City of Lenoir zoning map. The planning department shall maintain a digital or paper copy of the applicable FIRMs for public inspection. ~~under the cooperating technical state (CTS) agreement between the State of North Carolina and FEMA in its flood insurance study (FIS) and its accompanying flood insurance rate maps (FIRM), for Caldwell County, dated July 7, 2009, which are adopted by reference and declared to be a part of this chapter.~~

~~The initial flood insurance rate maps are as follows for the jurisdictional areas at the initial date:~~

~~Caldwell County Unincorporated Area, dated August 16, 1988.~~

Sec. 9-45. - Designation of floodplain administrator.

The Lenoir planning director, hereinafter referred to as the "floodplain administrator", is hereby appointed to administer and implement the provisions of this chapter. Administrative decisions made by the floodplain administrator pursuant to the development regulations in this Chapter may be appealed to the Lenoir Board of Adjustment, consistent with the process for appeals laid out in Sec. 1308 of Appendix A of this Code of Ordinances.

Sec. 9-48. - Corrective procedures.

- (1) Violations to be corrected. When the floodplain administrator finds violations of applicable state and local laws, it shall be his or her duty to notify the owner or occupant of the building of the violation. The owner or occupant shall immediately remedy each of the violations of law cited in such notification.
- (2) Actions in event of failure to take corrective action. If the owner of a building or property shall fail to take prompt corrective action, the floodplain administrator shall give the owner written notice, by certified or registered mail to the owner's last known address or by personal service, stating:
 - a. That the building or property is in violation of the floodplain management regulations;
 - b. That a hearing will be held before the floodplain administrator at a designated place and time, not later than ten days after the date of the notice, at which time the owner shall be entitled to be heard in person or by counsel and to present arguments and evidence pertaining to the matter; and
 - c. That following the hearing, the floodplain administrator may issue an order to alter, vacate, or demolish the building; or to remove fill as applicable.
- (3) Order to take corrective action. If, upon a hearing held pursuant to the notice prescribed above, the floodplain administrator shall find that the building or development is in violation of the flood damage prevention ordinance, he or she shall issue an order in writing to the owner, requiring the owner to remedy the violation within a specified time period, not less than 60 calendar days, nor more than 180 days. Where the floodplain administrator finds that there is imminent danger to life or other property, he or she may order that corrective action be taken in such lesser period as may be feasible.
- (4) Appeal. Any owner who has received an order to take corrective action may appeal the order to the ~~local elected governing body~~Lenoir Board of Adjustment by giving notice of appeal in writing to the floodplain administrator and the clerk within ten days following issuance of the final order. In the absence of an appeal, the order of the floodplain administrator shall be final. The local governing body shall hear an appeal within a reasonable time and may affirm, modify and affirm, or revoke the order.

- (5) Failure to comply with order. If the owner of a building or property fails to comply with an order to take corrective action for which no appeal has been made or fails to comply with an order of the governing body following an appeal, the owner shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and shall be punished at the discretion of the court.

Sec. 9-49. - Variance procedures.

- (1) The Lenoir ~~City Council~~Board of Adjustment, hereinafter referred to as the "appeal board", shall hear and decide requests for variances from the requirements of this chapter.
- (2) Any person aggrieved by the decision of the appeal board may appeal such decision to the court, as provided in Chapter 7A of the North Carolina General Statutes.
- (3) Variances may be issued for:
- a. The repair or rehabilitation of historic structures upon the determination that the proposed repair or rehabilitation will not preclude the structure's continued designation as a historic structure and that the variance is the minimum necessary to preserve the historic character and design of the structure;
 - b. Functionally dependent facilities if determined to meet the definition as stated in section 9-5 of this chapter, provided provisions of subsections 9-49(9)b., c. and e. have been satisfied, and such facilities are protected by methods that minimize flood damages during the base flood and create no additional threats to public safety; or
 - c. Any other type of development, provided it meets the requirements of this section.
- (4) In passing upon variances, the appeal board shall consider all technical evaluations, all relevant factors, all standards specified in other sections of this chapter, and:
- a. The danger that materials may be swept onto other lands to the injury of others;
 - b. The danger to life and property due to flooding or erosion damage;
 - c. The susceptibility of the proposed facility and its contents to flood damage and the effect of such damage on the individual owner;
 - d. The importance of the services provided by the proposed facility to the community;
 - e. The necessity to the facility of a waterfront location as defined under section 9-5 of this chapter as a functionally dependent facility, where applicable;
 - f. The availability of alternative locations, not subject to flooding or erosion damage, for the proposed use;

- g. The compatibility of the proposed use with existing and anticipated development;
 - h. The relationship of the proposed use to the comprehensive plan and floodplain management program for that area;
 - i. The safety of access to the property in times of flood for ordinary and emergency vehicles;
 - j. The expected heights, velocity, duration, rate of rise, and sediment transport of the floodwaters and the effects of wave action, if applicable, expected at the site; and
 - k. The costs of providing governmental services during and after flood conditions including maintenance and repair of public utilities and facilities such as sewer, gas, electrical and water systems, and streets and bridges.
- (5) A written report addressing each of the above factors shall be submitted with the application for a variance.
- (6) Upon consideration of the factors listed above and the purposes of this chapter, the appeal board may attach such conditions to the granting of variances as it deems necessary to further the purposes and objectives of this chapter.
- (7) Any applicant to whom a variance is granted shall be given written notice specifying the difference between the base flood elevation (BFE) and the elevation to which the structure is to be built and that such construction below the BFE increases risks to life and property, and that the issuance of a variance to construct a structure below the BFE will result in increased premium rates for flood insurance up to \$25.00 per \$100.00 of insurance coverage. Such notification shall be maintained with a record of all variance actions, including justification for their issuance.
- (8) The floodplain administrator shall maintain the records of all appeal actions and report any variances to the Federal Emergency Management Agency and the state of North Carolina upon request.
- (9) Conditions for variances:
- a. Variances shall not be issued when the variance will make the structure in violation of other federal, state, or local laws, regulations, or ordinances.
 - b. Variances shall not be issued within any designated floodway or non-encroachment area if the variance would result in any increase in flood levels during the base flood discharge.

- c. Variances shall only be issued upon a determination that the variance is the minimum necessary, considering the flood hazard, to afford relief.
 - d. Variances shall only be issued prior to development permit approval.
 - e. Variances shall only be issued upon:
 - 1. Showing of good and sufficient cause;
 - 2. A determination that failure to grant the variance would result in exceptional hardship; and
 - 3. A determination that the granting of a variance will not result in increased flood heights, additional threats to public safety, or extraordinary public expense, create nuisance, cause fraud on or victimization of the public, or conflict with existing local laws or ordinances.
- (10) A variance may be issued for solid waste disposal facilities or sites, hazardous waste management facilities, salvage yards, and chemical storage facilities that are located in special flood hazard areas provided that all of the following conditions are met.
- a. The use serves a critical need in the community.
 - b. No feasible location exists for the use outside the special flood hazard area.
 - c. The reference level of any structure is elevated or floodproofed to at least the regulatory flood protection elevation.
 - d. The use complies with all other applicable federal, state and local laws.
 - e. The city of Lenoir has notified the Secretary of the North Carolina Department of Crime Control and Public Safety of its intention to grant a variance at least 30 calendar days prior to granting the variance.

SECTION 7. Chapter 10 of the Code of Ordinances, City of Lenoir, North Carolina, “Housing” is hereby amended to read as follows:

ARTICLE I. - IN GENERAL

Sec. 10-1. - Definitions.

The following definitions shall apply in the interpretation and enforcement of this chapter.

Administrative Hearing shall mean a proceeding to gather facts needed to make an administrative decision.

Basement shall mean a portion of a building which is located partly underground, having direct access to light and air from windows located above the level of the adjoining ground.

Board shall mean the housing board of adjustment appeals.

Cellar shall mean a portion of a building located partly or wholly underground having an inadequate access to light and air from windows located partly or wholly below the level of the adjoining ground.

Deteriorated shall mean that a dwelling is unfit for human habitation and can be repaired, altered, or improved to comply with all of the minimum standards established by this article, at a cost not in excess of ~~50 percent~~ of its value, as determined by finding of the inspector.

Determination shall mean a written, final, and binding order, requirement, or determination regarding an administrative decision.

Dilapidated shall mean that a dwelling is unfit for human habitation and cannot be repaired, altered or improved to comply with all of the minimum standards established by this chapter, at a cost not in excess of ~~50 percent~~ of its value, as determined by finding of the inspector.

Dwelling shall mean any building, structure, manufactured home, or mobile home, or part thereof, used and occupied for human habitation or intended to be so used, and includes any outhouses and appurtenances belonging thereto or usually enjoyed therewith ~~any building which is wholly or partly used or intended to be used for living or sleeping by human occupants;~~ provided that temporary housing as hereinafter defined shall not be regarded as a dwelling.

Dwelling, Group shall mean a building or portion of a building intended for occupancy by several unrelated persons, in two or more sleeping units. The term group dwelling includes, but is not limited to the terms rooming house, fraternity house, dormitory, and boarding house.

Dwelling unit shall mean a single unit providing complete, independent living facilities for one or more persons including permanent provisions for living, sleeping, eating, cooking, and sanitation.
~~any room or group of rooms located within a dwelling and forming a single habitable unit with facilities which are used or intended to be used for living, sleeping, cooking and eating.~~

Extermination shall mean the control and elimination of insects, rodents or other pests by eliminating their harborage places; by removing or making inaccessible materials that may serve as their food; by poisoning, spraying, fumigating, trapping or by any other recognized and legal pest elimination methods approved by the inspector.

Garbage shall mean the animal and vegetable waste resulting from the handling, preparation, cooking and consumption of food.

Habitable room shall mean a room or enclosed floor space used or intended to be used for living, sleeping, cooking or eating purposes, excluding bathrooms, water closet compartments, laundries, heater rooms, foyers or communicating corridors, closets and storage spaces.

Housing inspector shall mean any person employed by the city, or any Caldwell County employee designated by the city, who is duly authorized and directed by the city planning director to investigate violations of the housing provisions of this Code and to take appropriate actions to enforce such provisions.

Infestation shall mean the presence, within or around a dwelling, of any insects, rodents or other pests in such number as to constitute a menace to the health, safety or welfare of the occupants or to the public.

Meaning of certain words. Whenever the words "dwelling, dwelling unit, ~~roominghousegroup dwelling, rooming-sleeping~~ unit, premises" are used in this chapter, they shall be construed as though they were followed by the words "or any part hereof."

Multiple dwelling shall mean any dwelling containing more than two dwelling units.

Occupant shall mean any person over one year of age, living, sleeping, cooking or eating in, or having actual possession of a dwelling unit or rooming unit.

Operator shall mean any person who has charge, care or control of a building or part thereof, in which dwelling units or rooming units are let.

Owner shall mean the holder of title in fee simple and every mortgagee of record. ~~any person who alone, or jointly, or severally with others: (1) Shall have title to any dwelling or dwelling unit, with or without accompanying actual possession thereof; or (2) Shall have charge, care or control of any dwelling or dwelling unit, as owner or agent of the owner, or as executor, executrix, administrator, administratrix, trustee or guardian of the estate of the owner. Any such person thus representing the actual owner shall be bound to comply with the provisions of this chapter, and of rules and regulations adopted pursuant to the provisions of this chapter to the same extent as if he were the owner.~~

Parties in Interest shall mean all individuals, associations and corporations who have interests of record in a dwelling and any who are in possession thereof.

Plumbing shall mean and include all of the following supplied facilities and equipment: gas pipes, gas burning equipment, water pipes, mechanical garbage disposal units (mechanical sink grinders), waste pipes, water closets, sinks, installed dishwashers, lavatories, bathtubs, shower baths, installed clothes washing machines, catch basins, drains, vents and any other similar supplied fixtures, together with all connections to a water, sewer or gas line.

Public authority shall mean any housing authority or any officer who is in charge of any department or branch of the government of the city, county, or state relating the health, fire,

building regulations, or other activities concerning dwellings in the city. ~~the minimum housing inspector.~~

~~Rooming unit shall mean any room or group of rooms forming a single habitable unit used or intended to be used for living and sleeping, but not for cooking or eating purposes.~~

~~Roominghouse shall mean any dwelling, or that part of any dwelling containing one or more rooming units, in which space is let by the owner or operator to three or more persons who are not husband and wife, son or daughter, mother or father or sister or brother of the owner or operator.~~

Sleeping unit shall mean a room or space in which people sleep, which can also include permanent provisions for living, eating, and either sanitation or kitchen facilities, but not both. Such rooms and spaces that are also part of a dwelling unit are not sleeping units.

Rubbish shall mean combustible and noncombustible waste materials, except garbage and ashes, and the term shall include paper, rags, cartons, boxes, wood, excelsior, rubber, leather, tree branches, yard trimmings, tin cans, metals, mineral matter, glass, crockery, and dust.

Supplied shall mean paid for, furnished, or provided by, or under the control of, the owner or operator.

Temporary housing shall mean any tent, trailer or other structure used for human shelter which is designed to be transportable and which is not attached to the ground, to another structure, or to any utilities system on the same premises for more than 30 consecutive days.

Unfit for human habitation shall mean that conditions exist in a dwelling which violate or do not comply with one or more of the minimum standards of fitness or one or more of the requirements established by this chapter.

Sec. 10-2. - Findings; purpose.

(a) Occupied dwellings. The existence and occupation of dwellings that are unfit for human habitation are inimical to the welfare and dangerous and injurious to the health and safety of the citizens of Lenoir. A public necessity exists for the repair, closing, or demolition of such dwellings. It is hereby found that there exist in this city dwellings that are unfit for human habitation due to dilapidation, defects increasing the hazards of fire, accidents, or other calamities, lack of ventilation, light or sanitary facilities, or due to other conditions rendering the dwellings unsafe or unsanitary, or dangerous or determinantal to the health, safety, morals, or otherwise inimical to the welfare of the residents of the City.

(b) Abandoned structures. The existence of abandoned structures is also found to be determinantal to public health and safety, due to the attraction of insects or rodents, conditions creating a fire hazard, dangerous conditions constituting a threat to children or frequent use by vagrants as living quarters in the absence of sanitary facilities. The provisions and procedures for the repair, closing, or demolition of such structures shall be the same as those prescribed herein for the repair, closing, or demolition of dwellings found to be unfit for human habitation.

~~(a) It is hereby found and declared that there exist in this city dwelling units and accessory structures which are unfit for human habitation due to dilapidation, defects increasing the hazards of fire, accidents and other calamities, lack of ventilation, light and sanitary facilities, and due to other conditions rendering such dwellings unsafe or unsanitary, and dangerous and detrimental to the health, safety and morals, and otherwise inimical to the welfare of the residents of the city.~~ (b) (C) In order to protect the health, safety and welfare of the residents of the city this chapter hereby establishes and provides for administration of minimum standards of fitness for the initial and continued occupancy of all buildings used for human habitation, and for the repair, closing, or demolition of abandoned structures and occupied dwellings that are found to be unfit for human habitation.

State Law reference— Exercise of police power authorized, G.S. ~~160A-441~~ 160D-1201.

ARTICLE II. - ADMINISTRATION AND ENFORCEMENT

Sec. 10-26. - ~~Board of adjustment~~Housing Appeals Board.

The board of adjustment as established by section 1309 of the Zoning Ordinance (Appendix A of Lenoir's Code of Ordinances) shall hear appeals of decisions and orders of the housing inspector.

State Law reference— Housing appeals board, G.S. 160D-305; G.S. 160D-1208(a)

Sec. 10-27. - ~~Duties of inspector~~Designation of Enforcement Officer

The ~~building inspector or planning director and~~ the minimum housing inspector ~~is~~are hereby designated as the public officers to ~~enforce the provisions of this chapter and to~~ exercise the duties and powers prescribed by the provisions of this chapter. ~~Such inspector shall:~~

~~Investigate the dwelling conditions, and inspect dwellings and dwelling units, located in the city, in order to determine which dwellings and dwelling units are unfit for human habitation, and for the purpose of carrying out the objectives of this chapter with respect to such dwellings and dwelling units;~~

~~Take such action, together with other appropriate departments and agencies, public and private, as may be necessary to effect rehabilitation of housing which is deteriorated;~~

~~Keep a record of the results of inspections made under this chapter and an inventory of those dwellings that do not meet the minimum standards of fitness prescribed by this chapter; and~~

~~To perform such other duties as may be prescribed by the provisions of this chapter.~~

~~(Code 1977, § 9-2062)~~

State Law reference— Officer to be designated, G.S. ~~160A-443(1)~~160D-1203(1)

Sec. 10-28. - Powers of ~~inspector~~public officer.

The ~~inspector~~public officer is authorized to exercise ~~such any~~ powers ~~as may be necessary or~~ convenient to carry out and effectuate the purpose and provisions of this chapter, including the following powers in addition to others granted by the provisions of this chapter:

- (1) To investigate the dwelling conditions in the city's planning and development regulation jurisdiction in order to determine which dwellings therein are unfit for human habitation;
- (2) To administer oaths and affirmations, examine witnesses and receive evidence;
- (3) To enter upon premises for the purpose of making examinations and inspections; provided, such entries shall be made in such manner as to cause the least possible inconvenience to the persons in possession; ~~and~~
- (4) To appoint and fix the duties of such officers, agents, and employees as he deems necessary to carry out the purposes of this chapter; and-
- (4)(5) To delegate any of his or her functions and powers under the ordinance to other officers and other agents.

State Law reference— Similar provisions, G.S. ~~160A-448~~160D-1210.

Sec. 10-29. - Right of access.

~~(a) For the purpose of making inspections, the inspector is hereby authorized to enter, examine, and survey at all reasonable times all dwellings, dwelling units, rooming units and premises. The owner or occupant of every dwelling, dwelling unit, or rooming unit, or the person in charge thereof, shall give the inspector free access to such dwelling, dwelling unit, or rooming unit and its premises at all reasonable times for the purposes of such inspection, examination, and survey. (b) Every occupant of a dwelling or dwelling unit shall give the owner thereof, or his agent or employee, access to any part of such dwelling or dwelling unit, and its premises, at all reasonable times for the purpose of making such repairs or alterations as are necessary to effect compliance with the provisions of this article or with any lawful order issued pursuant to the provisions of this chapter. (Code 1977, § 9-2064)~~

When the public officer has reasonable cause to believe that unsafe, unsanitary, or otherwise hazardous or unlawful conditions may exist in a residential building or structure, he or she shall have the right to enter on any premises within the jurisdiction of the department at all reasonable hours for the purposes of inspection or other enforcement action, upon presentation of proper credentials; provided, however, that the appropriate consent has been given for inspection of areas not open to the public or that an appropriate inspection warrant has been secured.

State Law reference— ~~Power to inspect, G.S. 160A-412, 160A-424, 160A-448.~~G.S. 160D-1207

Sec. 10-30. - Methods of service of complaints and orders.

- (a) Complaints or orders issued by a public officer pursuant to this Chapter shall be served upon persons either personally or by certified mail. When service is made by certified mail, a copy of the complaint or order may also be sent by regular mail. Service shall be deemed sufficient if the certified mail is unclaimed or refused but the regular mail is not returned by the post office within 10 days after the mailing. If regular mail is used, a notice of the pending proceedings shall be posted in a conspicuous place on the premises affected.
- ~~(a) If the identities of any owners or the whereabouts of persons are unknown and cannot be ascertained by the public officer in the exercise of reasonable diligence, or, if the owners are known but have refused to accept service by certified mail, and the public officer makes an affidavit to that effect, then the serving of the complaint or order upon the owners or other persons may be made by publication in a newspaper having general circulation in the jurisdiction at least once no later than the time at which personal service would be required under the provisions of this Article. When service is made by publication, a notice of the pending proceedings shall be posted in a conspicuous place on the premises thereby affected. Complaints or orders issued by the inspector shall be served upon persons either personally or by registered or certified mail, but if the whereabouts of such persons are unknown and the same cannot be ascertained by the inspector, he shall make an affidavit to that effect, and the serving of such complaint or order upon such person may be made by publishing the same once each week for two successive weeks in a newspaper, printed and published in the city. Where service is made by publication, a notice of the pending proceedings shall be posted in a conspicuous place on the premises affected by the complaint or order.~~
- (b) —
- (c) — (Code 1977, § 9-2066)

State Law reference— Similar provisions, G.S. ~~160A-445~~ 160D-1206.

Sec. 10-31. - Preliminary investigation; notice; hearing.

Whenever a petition is filed with the inspector by a public authority or by at least five residents of the city jurisdiction charging that any dwelling or dwelling unit is unfit for human habitation, or ~~whenever when~~ it appears to the inspector, ~~upon inspection,~~ that any dwelling or dwelling unit is unfit for human habitation, ~~he the inspector~~ shall, if ~~his a~~ preliminary investigation discloses a basis for such charges, issue and cause to be served upon the owner of and parties in interest in such dwellings ~~or dwelling unit~~ a complaint stating the charges in that respect and containing a notice that an administrative hearing will be held before the inspector (or the inspector's designated agent) at the location of the dwelling or another place therein fixed. ~~a place therein fixed, The~~

hearing shall be not less than ten nor more than 30 days after the serving of ~~such~~ the complaint. The owner ~~of any party and parties~~ in interest shall ~~have~~ be given the right to file an answer to the complaint and to appear in person, or otherwise, and give testimony at the place and time fixed in the complaint. ~~Notice of the hearing shall also be given to at least one of the persons signing a petition relating to the dwelling. Any person desiring to do so may attend such hearing and give evidence relevant to the matter being heard.~~ The rules of evidence prevailing in courts of law or equity shall not be controlling in hearings before the inspector.

State Law reference— Similar provisions, G.S. ~~160A-443(2)~~ 160D-1203(2)

Sec. 10-32. - ~~Procedure after hearing.~~ Orders.

If, after notice and an administrative hearing, the public officer determines that the dwelling under consideration is unfit for human habitation, the officer shall state in writing findings of fact in support of that determination and shall issue and cause to be served upon the owner one of the following orders, as appropriate:

- (a) *Order to Repair, Alter, or Improve.* If the public officer determines that the dwelling is *deteriorated*, the order shall require the owner, within a specified period of time not to exceed 90 days, to repair, alter, or improve the dwelling in order to render it fit for human habitation. If continued occupancy during the time allowed for repair will present a significant threat of bodily harm, the order may require that the property be vacated and closed until repairs are made, taking into account the nature of the necessary repairs, alterations, or improvements; the current state of the property; and any additional risks due to the presence and capacity of minors under the age of 18 or occupants with physical or mental disabilities. The order shall state that the failure to make timely repairs as director in the order shall make the dwelling subject to the issuance of an unfit order under Sec. 10-33(a) of this Chapter.
- (b) *Order to Remove or Demolish.* If the public officer determines that the dwelling is dilapidated, the order shall require the owner, within a specified period of time not to exceed 90 days, to remove or demolish the dwelling. However, notwithstanding any other provision of the law, if the dwelling is located in a historic district and the Historic District

Commission determines, after an administrative hearing as provided by ordinance, that the dwelling is of particular significance or value toward maintaining the character of the district, and the dwelling has not been condemned as unsafe, the order may require that the dwelling be vacated and closed consistent with G.S. 160D-949.

~~(a)After the notice and hearing, the inspector shall state in writing his determination whether such dwelling or dwelling unit is unfit for human habitation, and, if so, whether it is deteriorated or dilapidated.(b)If the inspector determines that the dwelling or dwelling unit is deteriorated, he shall state in writing his findings of fact in support of that determination, and shall issue and cause to be served upon the owner thereof an order directing and requiring the owner to repair, alter, and improve such dwelling or dwelling unit to comply with the minimum standards of fitness established by this article within a specified period of time, not to exceed 90 days. The order may also direct and require the owner to vacate and close such dwelling or dwelling unit until such repairs, alterations, and improvements have been made.(c)If the inspector determines that the dwelling is dilapidated, he shall state in writing his findings of fact to support such determination, and shall issue and cause to be served upon the owner thereof an order directing and requiring the owner to vacate and close the dwelling, and to remove or demolish the same within a specified period of time, not to exceed 90 days.~~

~~(Code 1977, § 9-2065(b))~~

State Law reference— Similar provisions, G.S. ~~160A-443(3).~~160D-1203(3)

Sec. 10-33. - Failure to comply with order.

(a) *Repair, closing, and posting.* If the owner fails to comply with an order to repair, alter, or improve or to vacate and close the dwelling, the public officer may cause the dwelling to be repaired, altered, or improved or to be vacated and closed, and the public officer may cause to be posted on the main entrance of any dwelling so closed a placard with the following words: “This building is unfit for human habitation; the use or occupation of this building for human habitation is prohibited and unlawful.” Occupation of a building so posted shall constitute a Class 1 misdemeanor. The duties of the public officer set forth in this subdivision shall not be exercised until the governing board shall have by ordinance ordered the public officer to proceed to effectuate the purpose of this Article with respect to he particular property or properties that the public officer shall have found to be unfit

for human habitation and which property or properties shall be described in the ordinance. This ordinance shall be recorded with the Caldwell County register of deeds and shall be indexed in the name of the property owner in the grantor index.

(b) *Demolition.* If the owner fails to comply with an order to remove or demolish the dwelling, the public officer may cause such dwelling to be removed or demolished. The duties of the public officer set forth in this subdivision shall not be exercised until the governing board shall have by ordinance ordered the public officer to proceed to effectuate the purpose of this Article with respect to the particular property or properties that the public officer shall have found to be unfit for human habitation and which property or properties shall be described in the ordinance. No such ordinance shall be adopted to require demolition of a dwelling until the owner has first been given a reasonable opportunity to bring it into conformity with the housing code. This ordinance shall be recorded with the Caldwell County register of deeds and shall be indexed in the name of the property owner in the grantor index.

State Law reference— Similar provisions, G.S. 160D-1203(4-5)

~~(a) *In personam remedy.* If the owner of any deteriorated dwelling or dwelling unit shall fail to comply with an order of the inspector to repair, alter, or improve the same within the time specified therein, or if the owner of a dilapidated dwelling shall fail to comply with an order of the inspector to vacate and close, and remove or demolish the same within the time specified therein, the inspector shall submit to the city council at its next regular meeting a resolution directing the city attorney to petition the superior court for an order directing such owner to comply with the order of the inspector, as authorized by G.S. 160A-446(g). Alternatively, the inspector may file a civil action in the nature of summary ejectment in accordance with G.S. 160A-443(7).~~

~~(b) *In rem remedy.* After failure of an owner of a deteriorated dwelling or dwelling unit, or of a dilapidated dwelling, to comply with an order of the inspector within the time~~

~~specified therein, if injunctive relief has not been sought or has not been granted as provided in subsection (a), the inspector shall submit to the city council an ordinance ordering the inspector to cause such dwelling or dwelling unit to be repaired, altered, improved, or vacated and closed and removed or demolished, as provided in the original order of the inspector, and pending such removal or demolition, to placard such dwelling as provided by G.S. 160A-443 and section 10-34.~~

Sec. 10-34. - ~~In rem action by inspector; placarding.~~ Abandonment of Intent to Repair

If a dwelling has been vacated and closed for a period of one year pursuant to an ordinance adopted pursuant to Sec. 10-33 or after a public officer issues an order or proceedings have commenced under the substandard housing regulations regarding a dwelling to be repaired or vacated and closed as provided in Sec. 10-32, then the governing board may find that the owner has abandoned the intent and purpose to repair, alter, or improve the dwelling in order to render it fit for human habitation and that the continuation of the dwelling in its vacated and closed status would be inimical to the health, safety, and welfare of the local government in that the dwelling would continue to deteriorate, would create a fire and safety hazard, would be a threat to children and vagrants, would attract persons intent on criminal activities, would cause or contribute to blight and the deterioration of property values in the area, and would render unavailable property and a dwelling that might otherwise have been made available to ease the persistent shortage of decent and affordable housing in this State, then in such circumstances, the governing board may, after the expiration of such one-year period, enact an ordinance and serve such ordinance on the owner, setting forth the following:

- a. If it is determined that the repair of the dwelling to render it fit for human habitation can be made at a cost not exceeding fifty percent (50%) of the then current value of the dwelling, the ordinance shall require that the owner either repair or demolish and remove the dwelling within 90 days.
- b. If it is determined that the repair of the dwelling to render it fit for human habitation cannot be made at a cost not exceeding fifty percent (50%) of the then current value of the dwelling, the ordinance shall require the owner to demolish and remove the dwelling within 90 days.

This ordinance shall be recorded with the Caldwell County register of deeds and shall be indexed in the name of the property owner in the grantor index. If the owner fails to comply with this ordinance, the public officer shall effectuate the purpose of the ordinance.

State Law reference— Similar provisions, G.S. 160D-1203(6)

- (1) ~~After failure of an owner of a dwelling or dwelling unit to comply with an order of the inspector issued pursuant to the provisions of this chapter, and upon adoption by the city council of an ordinance authorizing and directing him to do so, as provided by G.S. 160A-443(4) and section 10-33, the inspector shall proceed to cause such dwelling or dwelling unit to be repaired, altered, or improved to comply with the minimum standards of fitness established by this chapter, or to be vacated and closed and removed or demolished, as directed by the ordinance of the city council and shall cause to be posted on the main entrance of such dwelling or dwelling unit a placard with the following words: "This building is unfit for human habitation; the use or occupation of this building for human habitation is prohibited and unlawful."~~
- (2) ~~Each such ordinance shall be recorded in the office of the register of deeds in the county wherein the property is located, and shall be indexed in the name of the property owner in the grantor index, as provided by G.S. 160A-443(5).~~

Sec. 10-35. - Appeals from orders of inspector Remedies.

- (a) An appeal from any decision or order of the public officer is a quasi-judicial matter and may be taken by any person aggrieved thereby or by any officer, board, or commission of the local government. An appeal from any decision or order of the housing inspector may be taken by any person who is the subject of the decision or order. Any appeal from the inspector-public officer shall be taken within ten days from the rendering of the decision or notice-service of the order by filing with the public officer and with the board of adjustment a notice of appeal that, and shall be taken by filing a notice of appeal with the planning department which shall specify the grounds upon which the appeal is based. Upon the filing of any notice of appeal, the ~~inspector-public officer~~ shall forthwith transmit to the board of adjustment all papers constituting the record upon which the decision appealed from was made. When an appeal is from a decision of the ~~housing inspector~~public officer refusing to allow the person aggrieved thereby to do any act, his decision shall remain in force until modified or reversed. When any appeal is from a

decision of the housing inspector requiring the person aggrieved to do any act, the appeal shall have the effect of suspending the requirement until the hearing of the board of adjustment, unless the ~~inspector~~public officer certifies to the board of adjustment, after the notice of appeal is filed with ~~him~~the officer, that by reason of the facts stated in the certificate, a copy of which shall be furnished the appellant, a suspension of ~~his~~the requirement would cause imminent peril to life or property; ~~in which~~ In that case the requirement ~~shall~~is not be suspended except by a restraining order, which may be granted for due cause shown upon not less than one day's written notice to the ~~housing inspector~~public officer, by the board of adjustment, or by a court of record upon petition made pursuant to G.S. ~~160A-446(f)~~160D-1208(d). ~~and the provisions of this article.~~

(b) The board of adjustment shall fix a reasonable time for the hearing of all appeals, shall give due notice to all the parties, and render its decision within a reasonable time. Any party may appear in person or by agent or attorney. The board may reverse or affirm, wholly or partly, or may modify the decision or order appealed from, and may make such decision and order as in its opinion ought to be made in the matter, and to that end it shall have all the powers of the inspector, but the concurring vote of four members of the board shall be necessary to reverse or modify any decision or order of the inspector. The board shall have power also in passing upon appeals, in any case where there are practical difficulties or unnecessary hardships in the way of carrying out the strict letter of the ordinance, to adapt the application of the ordinance to the necessities of the case to the end that the spirit of the ordinance ~~shall be~~is observed, public safety and welfare secured, and substantial justice done.

(c) Every decision of the board of adjustment is subject to review by proceedings in the nature certiorari instituted within 15 days of the decision of the board, but not otherwise.

(d) If any dwelling is erected, constructed, altered, repaired, converted, maintained, or used in violation G.S. Chapter 160D Article 12, or of any ordinance or code adopted under the authority of the same or any valid order or decision of the public officer or board made pursuant to any ordinance or code adopted under authority of G.S. 160D Article 12, the

public officer or board may institute any appropriate action or proceedings to prevent the unlawful erection, construction, reconstruction, alteration, or use; to restrain, correct, or abate the violation; to prevent the occupancy of the dwelling; or to prevent any illegal act, conduct, or use in or about the premises of the dwelling.

State Law reference – Similar provisions, G.S. 160D-1208

Sec. 10-36. - Petition to superior court.

Any person aggrieved by an order issued by the public officer or a decision rendered by the board of adjustment may petition the superior court for an injunction restraining the public officer from carrying out the order or decision and the court may, upon such petition, issue a temporary injunction restraining the public officer pending a final disposition of the cause. The petition shall be filed within 30 days after issuance of the order or rendering of the decision. Hearings shall be had by the court on a petition within 20 days and shall be given preference over other matters on the court's calendar. The court shall hear and determine the issues raised and shall enter such final order or decree as law and justice may require. It is not necessary to file bond in any amount before obtaining a temporary injunction under this subsection.

~~Any person aggrieved by an order issued by the inspector or a decision rendered by the board shall have the right, within 30 days after issuance of the order or rendering of the decision, to petition the superior court for a temporary injunction restraining the inspector pending a final disposition of the cause.~~

State Law reference— Similar provisions, G.S. ~~160A-446(f)~~ 160D-1208(d)

Sec. 10-37. - ~~Costs~~Liens.

- (a) The amount of the cost of any repairs, alterations, or improvements, or vacating and closing, or removal or demolition by the public officer, caused to be made or done by the inspector shall be a lien against the real property upon which such the cost was incurred. Such lien shall be filed, have the same priority, and be enforced and the costs collected as the lien for special assessment provided in Article 10 of Chapter 160A of the General Statutes.

(b) If the real property upon which the cost was incurred is located in the corporate limits of the city, then the amount of the cost is also a lien on any other real property of the owner located within the city limits or within one mile thereof except for the owner's primary residence. The additional lien provided in this subsection is inferior to all prior liens and shall be collected as a money judgment.

~~(a)~~(c) If the dwelling is removed or demolished by the public officer, the local government shall sell the materials of the dwelling, and any personal property, fixtures, or appurtenances found in or attached to the dwelling, and shall credit the proceeds of the sale against the cost of the removal or demolition, and any balance remaining shall be deposited in the superior court by the public officer, shall be secured in a matter directed by the court, and shall be disbursed by the court to the persons found to be entitled thereto by final order or decree of the court. Nothing in this section shall be construed to impair or limit in any way the power of the city to define and declare nuisances and to cause their removal or abatement by summary proceedings or otherwise.

State Law reference— Similar provisions, G.S. ~~160A-443(6); 160D-1203(7)~~ special assessments, G.S. Ch. 160A, Article 10.

Sec. 10-38 Civil Action.

If any occupant fails to comply with an order to vacate a dwelling, the public officer may file a civil action in the name of the local government to remove such occupant. The action to vacate the dwelling shall be in the nature of summary ejectment and shall be commenced by filing a complaint naming as defendant any person occupying such dwelling. At the hearing pursuant to G.S. 160D-1203(8), the public officer shall produce a certified copy of the ordinance adopted pursuant to 10-33 authorizing the officer to proceed to vacate the occupied dwelling.

An action to remove an occupant of a dwelling who is a tenant of the owner may not be in the nature of a summary ejectment proceeding pursuant to this paragraph unless such occupant was served with notice at least 30 days before the filing of the summary ejectment proceeding that the city has ordered the public officer to proceed to exercise his duties under Sec. 10-33 to vacate

and close or remove and demolish the dwelling.

State Law reference— Similar provisions, G.S. 160D-1203(8)

Sec. 10-39 Additional Notices to Affordable Housing Organizations.

Whenever a determination is made pursuant to Sec. 10-32 that a dwelling must be vacated and closed, or removed or demolished, under the provisions of this Chapter, notice of the order shall be given by first-class mail to any organization involved in providing or restoring dwellings for affordable housing that has filed a written request for such notices. A minimum period of 45 days from the mailing of such notice shall be given before removal or demolition by action of the public officer, to allow the opportunity for any organization to negotiate with the owner to make repairs, lease, or purchase the property for the purpose of providing affordable housing. The public officer or clerk shall certify the mailing of the notices, and the certification shall be conclusive in the absence of fraud. Only an organization that has filed a written request for such notices may raise the issue of failure to mail such notices, and the sole remedy shall be an order requiring the public officer to wait 45 days before causing removal or demolition.

State Law reference— Similar provisions, G.S. 160D-1203(9)

Secs. 10-3840—10-55. - Reserved.

ARTICLE III. - MINIMUM STANDARDS

Sec. 10-56. - Fitness for dwellings and dwelling units.

The public officer may determine that a dwelling is unfit for human habitation if the officer finds that conditions exist in the dwelling that render it dangerous or injurious to the health, safety, or welfare of the occupants of the dwelling, the occupants of neighboring dwellings, or other residents of the jurisdiction.

- (a) Every dwelling and unit used as a human habitation, or held out for use as a human habitation, shall comply with all of the minimum standards of ~~fitness for human habitation~~ this Article and all of the requirements of chapter 4 of this Code.

- (b) No person shall occupy as owner-occupant, or let to another for occupancy or use as a human habitation, any dwelling or dwelling unit which does not comply with all of the minimum standards of ~~fitness for human habitation~~this Article and all of the requirements of chapter 4 of this Code.

State Law reference—~~Permits generally, G.S. 160A-417 et seq.~~160D-1205

Sec. 10-57. — Group Dwellings (Roominghouses).

All of the provisions of this chapter, and all of the minimum standards and requirements of this chapter, shall be applicable to ~~roominghouses~~group dwellings, and to every person who operates a ~~roominghouse~~group dwelling, or who occupies or lets to another for occupancy any ~~rooming sleeping unit~~ in any ~~roominghouse~~group dwelling, except as provided in this section. It is the intent that these regulations combine with and coordinate with the zoning ordinance regulations for the zoning district in which such property is located. Any group dwelling not permitted by the zoning regulations shall not be allowed, regardless of compliance with the minimum standards of this section. Any group dwelling permitted by the zoning regulations shall be permitted only upon meeting conditions and requirements as prescribed in this chapter.

~~(3)~~(1) Water closet, hand lavatory, and bath facilities. At least one water closet, lavatory basin, and bathtub or shower, properly connected to an approved water and sewer system and in good working condition, shall be supplied for each four ~~rooms~~sleeping units within a ~~roominghouse~~group dwelling wherever such facilities are shared. All such facilities shall be located within the residence building served and shall be directly accessible from a common hall or passageway and shall be not more than one story removed from any of the persons sharing such facilities. Every lavatory basin and bathtub or shower shall be supplied with hot and cold water at all times. Such required facilities shall not be located in a cellar.

~~(4)~~(2) Minimum floor area for sleeping purposes. Every room occupied for sleeping purposes by one occupant shall contain at least 70 square feet of floor area, and every room occupied for sleeping purposes by more than one occupant shall contain at least 50 square feet of floor area for each occupant 12 years of age and over and at least 35 square feet of floor area for each occupant under 12 years of age.

(5)(3) Sanitary conditions. The operator of every ~~roominghouse-group dwelling~~ shall be responsible for the sanitary maintenance of all walls, floors, and ceilings, and for the sanitary maintenance of every other part of the ~~roominghouse dwelling~~. He shall be further responsible for the sanitary maintenance of the entire premises where the entire structure or building within which the ~~roominghouse-group dwelling~~ is contained is leased or occupied by the operator.

(6)(4) Sanitary facilities. Every water closet, flush urinal, lavatory basin, and bathtub or shower required by subsection (1) of this section shall be located within the ~~roominghouse same structure as the sleeping quarters~~ and within a room which affords privacy and are separate from the habitable rooms, and which are accessible from a common hall and without going outside the ~~roominghouse dwelling~~ or through any other room therein.

SECTION 8. APPENDIX A of the Code of Ordinances, City of Lenoir, North Carolina, “Zoning” is hereby amended to read as follows:

ARTICLE II. - AUTHORITY AND ENACTMENT CLAUSE

Pursuant to the authority conferred by North Carolina General Statutes Chapter 160D-160A-381 through ~~160A-394~~, the City Council of the City of Lenoir, North Carolina, does hereby ordain and enact into law the following articles and sections.

ARTICLE IV. -DEFINITIONS

Accessory Use or Building - A use or building subordinate to the principal use or building located on the same lot and used for purposes incidental to the principal use or building.

Administrative Decision - Decisions made in the implementation, administration, or enforcement of development regulations set forth in this chapter that involve the determination of facts and the application of objective standards as set forth herein. See also Determination.

Adult Day Care Center - A facility which provides daytime care for six (6) or more adults of whom one or more are unrelated and who are aged, handicapped, or disabled and are in need of adult supervision or provided services to meet their needs.

Board of Adjustments - A semi-judicial body composed of representatives from or for the planning area which are given certain powers under and relative to the ordinance.

Building - Any structure used or intended for supporting or sheltering any use or occupancy. ~~put together for the support, shelter, or enclosures of persons, animals, and property, and having a roof.~~

~~Conditional Use - A use that, would not be appropriate generally or without restrictions throughout the zoning district but which, if controlled as to number, area, location, or relation to the safety, or general welfare may be permitted.~~

Determination - A written, final, and binding order, requirement, or determination regarding an administrative decision.

Developer - A person, including a governmental agency or redevelopment authority, who undertakes any development and who is the landowner of the property to be developed or who has been authorized by the landowner to undertake development on that property.

Development - Any of the following:

- a. The construction, erection, alteration, enlargement, renovation, substantial repair, movement to another site, or demolition of any structure.
- b. The excavation, grading, filling, clearing, or alteration of land.
- c. The subdivision of land as defined in G.S. 160D-802.
- d. The initiation or substantial change in the use of land or the intensity of use of land.

Development approval – An administrative or quasi-judicial approval made pursuant to this Chapter that is written and that is required prior to commencing development or undertaking a specific activity, project, or development proposal. Development approvals include, but are not limited to, zoning permits, site plan approvals, special use permits, variances, and certificates of appropriateness. The term also includes all other regulatory approvals required by regulations adopted pursuant to G.S. 160D, including plat approvals, permits issued, development agreements entered into, and building permits issued.

Down-zone – A zoning ordinance amendment or map amendment that affects an area of land in one of the following ways: (1) by decreasing the development density of the land to be less dense than was allowed under its previous usage or (2) by reducing the permitted uses of the land that are specified in a zoning ordinance or land development regulation to fewer uses than were allowed under its previous usage (state law reference: G.S. 160D-601(d)).

Dwelling - Any building, structure, manufactured home, or mobile home, or part thereof, used and occupied for human habitation or intended to be so used, and includes any outhouses and appurtenances belonging thereto or usually enjoyed therewith. ~~A building or portion of a building arranged or designed to provide living quarters for one or more families.~~

Dwelling, Group - A building or portion of a building intended for occupancy by several unrelated persons, in two or more sleeping units. The term group dwelling includes, but is not limited to the terms rooming house, fraternity house, dormitory and boarding house.

Dwelling, Single-family attached (Townhouses or row houses) - A single-family dwelling unit constructed in a series or groups of attached units with a common dividing side wall with property lines separating such units. A single ~~housing~~ dwelling unit occupies the area from ground to roof and may include front and/or back yard areas.

Dwelling, Single-family detached - A detached building that contains one dwelling unit, other than a manufactured home, ~~detached dwelling of one unit, other than a manufactured home,~~ designed for occupancy exclusively by one family.

Dwelling, Two-family -A detached building including two individual units, also, known as a duplex.

Dwelling Unit – A single unit providing complete, independent living facilities for one or more persons including permanent provisions for living, sleeping, eating, cooking, and sanitation.

~~Dwelling, Group – A building or portion of a building intended for occupancy by several unrelated persons. The term group dwelling includes, but is not limited to the terms rooming house, fraternity house, dormitory and boarding house.~~

Dwelling, Multi-family - A building containing three or more dwelling units used, designed for or occupied by three or more families living independently of each other, with separate housekeeping, sleeping and cooking facilities for each.

Dwelling, Multi-family low-rise - A low-intensity multi-family development. Often called garden apartments, buildings are typically arranged around common courtyards or greenspace, with patios, porches, decks, or other private amenities for each unit. Units are usually accessed through private entrances directly from the outside. This definition includes the ~~conversions~~ conversion of existing residential or non-residential buildings into multiple apartments, when the densities remain below the thresholds established for low-rise apartments for each zoning district.

Dwelling, Multi-family high-rise - Any multi-family development that exceeds the density or height allowances for low-rise multi-family. Units may be accessed directly from the outside, or through shared internal corridors. Green space and other community amenities such as playgrounds and clubhouses are commonly located on the same site, along with ~~surface~~ parking for residents and guests.

Dwelling Unit - A single unit providing complete, independent living facilities for one or more persons including permanent provisions for living, sleeping, eating, cooking, and sanitation.

Dwelling Unit, Zero-Lot-Line - Single family, detached or semi-detached developments on individual lots, where zero foot side setbacks are used on a maximum of one side of a lot.

Erect - Build, construct, rebuild, reconstruct as the same are commonly defined.

Evidentiary hearing – A hearing to gather competent, material, and substantial evidence in order to make findings for a quasi-judicial decision required by a development regulation adopted under this Chapter.

Extraterritorial Jurisdiction - A defined area adjacent to the corporate limits of a city based upon existing or projected urban development in areas of critical concern to the city.

Landscape Buffer - A strip of land along the perimeter of a lot. Such a buffer must be maintained as a green area, planted with grass, shrubs, trees, or other ornamental vegetation.

Legislative decision - The adoption, amendment, or repeal of a regulation under this Chapter, including zoning map amendments.

Legislative hearing - A hearing to solicit public comment on a proposed legislative decision.

Loading Space, Off-Street - Space conveniently located for pickups and deliveries, scaled to the delivery vehicles expected to be used, and accessible to such vehicles when required off-street parking spaces are filled.

Planning and Development Regulation Jurisdiction – The geographic area within which the city applies the development regulations authorized by G.S 160D, including the entire corporate limits of the city as well as the areas shown on the Official Zoning Map located in the Extra-Territorial Jurisdiction.

Planning Board - A commission appointed by the City Council and by the County Commissioners for the following purposes:

— To develop and recommend long range development plans and policies.

— To advise the City Council in matters pertaining to current physical development and zoning for the City's planning jurisdiction.

Public Service Facility - A facility that is owned, operated, or financed, in whole or in part, by any public or governmental entity, and is dedicated to the provision of services to the general public. This includes public safety facilities (EMS, police, and fire protection), schools and education, hospitals and health care, and the public provision of social services.

Quasi-Judicial Decision - A decision involving the finding of facts regarding a specific application of a development regulation and that requires the exercise of discretion when applying the standards of the regulation. The term includes, but is not limited to, decisions involving variances, special use permits, certificates of appropriateness, and appeals of administrative determinations.

Recreation, Indoor - Uses that provide recreational opportunities for adults and children located primarily within enclosed buildings. Indoor recreation uses include general gaming establishments, movie theaters, bowling alleys, arcades, indoor roller skating and ice skating rinks, escape rooms, laser tag, indoor play structures, trampolines, indoor rock climbing walls, museums and hands-on play spaces, and similar uses. Adult gaming establishments and billiard/pool halls are regulated separately and are not included in indoor recreation uses.

Sign - The term sign shall mean and include billboard; poster panel, freestanding ground sign; roof sign; projecting sign; pylon sign; illuminated sign; and sign announcement, declaration, demonstration, display, ribbon, banner, illustration, or insignia used to advertise or promote the interest of any person when the same is placed in view of the general public.

Special Use – A use that would not be appropriate generally or without restrictions throughout the zoning district but which, if controlled as to number, area, location, or relation to the safety, or general welfare may be permitted. Such uses may only be established after approval of quasi-judicial permit.

Street - A public thoroughfare which affords the principal means of access to abutting property.

ARTICLE V. - ESTABLISHMENT OF ZONING DISTRICTS AND APPLICATIONS OF REGULATIONS

500 Jurisdiction - The provisions of this ordinance shall apply within the City of Lenoir's corporate limits as now or hereafter fixed and its extraterritorial planning jurisdiction, as established on the map entitled Official Zoning Atlas of the City of Lenoir, North Carolina. Said atlas and amendments thereto and all explanatory matter thereon accompanies and is made a part of this ordinance; a copy of the map shall be maintained for public inspection in the Planning Department office and a digital copy shall be made available on the City's website. Records of prior zoning maps and map amendments shall be maintained by the Planning Department and be provided for public inspection upon request. ~~this ordinance shall be on file in the office of the City Clerk.~~

500.1 Bona fide farms in the ETJ – Property that is located in the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction (ETJ) that is used for bona fide farm purposes is exempt from the zoning regulations in this Chapter, as defined in G.S. 160D-903(a) and (c). Accessory farm buildings of bona fide farms in the ETJ shall also be exempt from building codes the same as county zoning. For purposes of complying with State or federal law, property that is exempt from municipal zoning pursuant to this subsection is subject to the county's floodplain regulation or all floodplain regulation provisions of the county's unified development ordinance.

State Law reference: G.S. 160D-903.

501 District Boundaries - The boundaries of the zoning districts, hereby established and as shown on the Official Zoning Atlas of the City of Lenoir, North Carolina, together with all explanatory matters thereon, are hereby adopted by reference and declared to be part of this ordinance.

If, in accordance with the provisions of this ordinance and North Carolina General Statutes 160D-601 through 160D-708~~160A-381 through 160A-394~~, changes are made in district boundaries or other matter portrayed on the Official Zoning Atlas, such changes shall be entered on the Official Zoning Atlas by the Planning Department within seven (7) days after the amendment has been approved by the City Council.

No changes of any nature shall be made on the Official Zoning Atlas or matter shown thereon except in conformity with the procedures set forth in this ordinance. Any unauthorized change of whatever kind by any person or persons shall be considered as a violation of this ordinance.

Regardless of the existence of any purported copy of the Official Zoning Atlas, the Zoning Atlas which shall be located in the office to the Planning Department shall be the final authority as to the current zoning status of land, water areas, buildings and other structures.

502 Establishment of Zoning Districts - For the purpose of this ordinance the City of Lenoir and its extraterritorial planning district is divided into the following classes of zones:

The following Statements of Intent are hereby adopted for each district:

c. *R - 12 Residential (Single-family) District* is intended to establish and preserve land within the city for medium density single-family residences and compatible land uses. Regulations are designed to allow predominately single-family residences at medium densities, with duplex, townhome, low-rise apartments, and planned residential developments allowed at compatible densities as ~~conditional~~ special uses. Any uses which would adversely affect or interfere with the residential character and development of these areas are excluded.

d. *R - 9 Residential (Multi-family) District* is intended to establish and preserve areas of land within the city for medium density single-family residences, doublewide manufactured homes, duplexes, townhomes, low-rise garden apartments, and other compatible land uses, with higher density multi-family apartments allowed as ~~conditional~~ special uses. Any uses which would adversely affect or interfere with the residential character and development of these areas are excluded.

e. *R - 6 Residential (Multi-family) District* is intended to establish and preserve areas of land within the city for medium and high density residences, including single family, doublewide manufactured homes, duplexes, townhomes, multi-family developments, and other compatible uses at appropriate densities. Higher density multi-family developments are allowed as ~~conditional~~ special uses. Any uses which would adversely affect or interfere with the residential character and development of these areas are excluded.

q. *CZ- * (Conditional Zoning District)* is intended for use in situations where conventional zoning standards are inadequate to facilitate a particular desirable development or to fully mitigate concerns over the impact of such a development. A Conditional Zoning district may be based on a conventional "base" zoning district, with additional conditions added that are reasonable and necessary to permit the proposed use and development of the property, or it may contain regulations that are completely unique to the district. Conditional Zoning districts are intended to achieve results equal to or better than would be permissible under an existing zoning district.

r. *S-1 Special Use Overlay District (REPEALED)* ~~The process of allowing uses beyond what is permitted by right in a particular zoning district through the adoption of a Special Use overlay district via a legislative process followed by the adoption of a special use permit via a quasi-judicial process was repealed and replaced with a legislative process of "Conditional Zoning" (see Article VIII, Section 820). Projects previously approved utilizing the special use process may continue to function under the terms and conditions set forth under the initial approval of the special use permit. Special use overlay districts shall be deemed automatically converted to conditional zoning districts upon adoption of this ordinance, with any site plan or condition set forth under the initial approval of the quasi-judicial use permit that accompanied the special use overlay district to be considered incorporated into the provisions of the conditional zoning district. The base zoning of the parcel shall continue to apply. continue to be depicted on the~~

~~Official Zoning Map, but in no case shall lands be re-zoned to have special use overlay districts in the future. Section 900.8, "Expiration of Permits" shall continue to apply to special use permits issued prior to the adoption of this ordinance. If a special use permit is allowed to expire, the special use overlay district shall also be considered null and void.~~

508 Two Dwelling Units on the Same Lot - In zoning districts where a second dwelling unit (accessory apartment, accessory cottage) is permitted or ~~conditionally~~ permitted as a Special Use to be placed on a lot that already has a principal use single family dwelling, such units are limited to lots meeting the minimum lot size for a two-family (duplex) use. Secondary dwelling units are limited to 30 percent of the square footage of the principal dwelling unit. A minimum of two off-street parking spaces must be provided on lots with a principal and secondary dwelling unit.

Notwithstanding the above, a single Temporary Health Care Structure shall be a permitted accessory use on any lot legally occupied with a single family dwelling, in accordance with N.C.G.S. Sec. 160D-915~~160A-383.5~~, as amended from time-to-time.

509 Determinations and Interpretations – Any staff member of the Planning Department, as authorized by the Director, may make determinations and interpretations on the provisions in this ordinance while engaged in the administration and enforcement of the ordinance. Whenever a property owner or authorized agent disagrees with the interpretation or application of this ordinance made by planning department staff, or otherwise requests that a written determination be made, the Planning Director shall make the final determination and provide written notice of the determination to the property owner and to the party who sought the determination, if different from the owner, pursuant to G.S. 160D-403(b). It shall be the responsibility of the land owner, applicant, or person who sought the determination to post notice pursuant to G.S. 160D-403(b), and the posting of such notice is not required.

510 Development Approvals Run with the Land – Unless provided otherwise by law, all rights, privileges, benefits, burdens, and obligations created by development approvals made pursuant to this Chapter attach to and run with the land (state law reference: G.S. 160D-104).

ARTICLE VI. - PERMITTED USE CHART

General

~~C~~ Conditional Use approved by City Council

~~X~~ Permitted Use

~~Blank~~ Prohibited Use

~~All references to sales, stores, and shops are intended to mean retail sales unless stated otherwise.~~

FOOTNOTES (SECTION 600, TABLE A):

A4. Conditional Use Permits may be approved by the Lenoir City Council, after review by the Lenoir Planning Board, for the re-establishment or expansion of an existing manufactured home park, in accordance with the provisions of Section 902. New manufactured home parks are prohibited.

FOOTNOTES, SECTION 600, TABLE B:

B4. See specific performance standards for conditional use permit applications for communication towers in Appendix A, Section 910.

610 Performance Standards for Crematories - Crematories may be established as an accessory use to a funeral home in the O&I, B-2, ~~B-4~~, B-5, and B-7 zoning districts and as a principal use in the B-2, I-1, and I-2 zoning districts, when the following requirements are met:

ARTICLE VII. – GENERAL PROVISIONS

~~713 Stop Orders Reserved.~~

~~Whenever any building or structure is being demolished, constructed, altered, or repaired in a hazardous manner, that endangers life or property, or in substantial violation of this ordinance, the zoning officer may order the specific part of the work that is in violation or presents such a hazard to be immediately stopped. The stop order shall be in writing, directed to the person doing the work, and shall state the specific work to be stopped, the specific reasons therefor, and the~~

~~conditions under which the work may be resumed. The owner or builder may appeal from a stop order to the City Manager within a period of five (5) days after the order is issued. Notice of appeal shall be given in writing to the City Manager with a copy to the zoning officer. The City Manager shall promptly conduct a hearing, at which the appellant and the zoning officer shall be permitted to submit relevant evidence, and shall rule on the appeal as expeditiously as possible. Pending the ruling by the City Manager on an appeal, no further work shall take place in violation of a stop order. Violation of a stop order shall constitute a misdemeanor.~~

714 Design Standards For Commercial, Office, Institutional And Government Buildings

714.2 Applicability

These standards and guidelines apply to the following types of development:

- (a) All new non-residential, attached single family, and multi-family structures and developments located in the R-R, R-20, R-15, R-12, R-9, R-6, O&I, B-1, B-2, ~~B-4~~, and B-7 zoning districts.
- (b) Expansions of existing projects described in subsection (a) above.
- (c) Where such expansions meet the definitions of subsections (a) and (b) above, and such additions result in a 50% or greater increase in building size, the pre-existing portions of the same commercial, office, institutional, or government building and the development site must be brought into compliance with these design standards.
- (d) When a substantial improvement is made to any existing structure meeting the definition of subsection (a) above, the pre-existing portions of the building and building site must be brought into compliance with these design standards.
- (e) When a structure meeting the definition of subsection (a) above sustains damage exceeding 50% of its tax value at the time of the damage, all repairs, alterations, or reconstruction must be in compliance with these design standards.
- (f) Modifications to designated historic structures are excluded from subsections (c) and (d), when the design standards would require modifications that would compromise the historic character of the structure. Site improvements may still be required.

~~715 Performance Standards for Crematories~~

~~Crematories may be established as an accessory use to a funeral home in the O&I, B-2, B-4, B-5, and B-7 zoning districts and as a principal use in the B-2, I-1, and I-2 zoning districts, when the following requirements are met:~~

- ~~1. A crematory shall have a licensed crematory manager on staff.~~
- ~~2. All crematory operations shall be conducted in the principal building or within an approved accessory building on the main premises of the Funeral Home or upon a lot directly adjacent to the main premises.~~
- ~~3. No crematory use may be established on a lot or parcel located within 500 feet of any residential district.~~
- ~~4. A crematory must comply and remain in compliance with all applicable public health and environmental laws and rules and must contain the equipment and meet all of the standards established by the North Carolina Crematory Act, as amended or superseded, and any additional rules and regulations issued by the North Carolina Board of Funeral Services.~~

~~716 Performance Standards for Adult Gaming Establishments~~

- ~~1. Adult Gaming Establishments must be located at least 350 ft. away from any residential zoning district, measured from the edge of the residential district to the closest door of the adult gaming establishment open to the public in a straight line.~~
- ~~2. Adult Gaming Establishments must be located at least 1,000 ft. away from any school, youth day care, church, park, or playground, measured from the property line of the protected use to the closest door open to the public of the adult gaming establishment in a straight line.~~
- ~~3. Adult Gaming Establishments must be located at least 1,000 ft. away from any other Adult Gaming Establishment, Adult Use, Liquor (ABC) Store, or Addiction Treatment and Recovery Facility, measured from door to door in a straight line.~~
- ~~4. Alcohol Sales are prohibited.~~
- ~~5. Hours of operation are limited to the hours between 11 a.m. and 12:00 midnight.~~
- ~~6. Adult Gaming Establishments are limited to 1,500 sq. ft. of floor area dedicated to gaming operations and must provide 1 parking space for every 150 sq. ft. of floor area.~~
- ~~7. A zoning permit issued by the Planning and Community Development department is required prior to the establishment of any Adult Gaming Establishment within the City.~~

ARTICLE VIII. – ZONING DISTRICT REGULATIONS AND DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS

811.1 Design Criteria

c. Building Use

The first floor (street level) of any ~~new~~-multistory building within the National Register Historic District shall devote the first floor area to ~~nonresidential active uses that are open to the public~~ (retail, service, or office uses). First floor uses that are not open to the public (private offices, residential uses, and similar uses) shall be allowed only with a Special Use Permit, ~~that are listed as Permitted or Conditional Uses in the Central Business/B-3 zoning district.~~

817 B-6 (~~Traditional~~ Transitional Business District) Design Standards

817.1—817.4 Reserved

817.5 Design Standards

In a pro-active response to the potential for incompatible development styles in the ~~Exclusive~~ Transitional Business District, this zoning district contains development standards related to architecture and site design that are not typically required in conventional zoning ordinances. These standards are adopted to help minimize the negative impacts that new development may have on the neighborhoods surrounding the General Business or Highway Business Districts, allowing for the incremental transition of these areas to a mix of commercial and residential uses while eliminating the pressure to expand more intense commercial zoning districts into previously exclusively residential areas.

817.6 Primary Architecture

While conventional zoning techniques are focused on the separation of land uses rather than building appearance, the requirements and standards of the ~~Highway~~ Transitional Business District are intended to promote the value of proper scale and a sense of community as a means integrating land uses. Therefore, new structures shall have an exterior appearance that is complementary to the various residential architectural styles found in the adjoining neighborhoods. While it is not feasible for most commercial buildings to appear exactly as single-family homes, commercial buildings in the ~~Highway~~ Transitional Business District can be designed so that nearby residential areas remain desirable places to live. At a minimum, the following architectural and site design standards shall be complied with on all new structures intended for non-residential use.

820 Additional Procedures for Conditional Zoning District Map Amendments

Where a zoning map amendment has been proposed to rezone property to a Conditional Zoning district, the following ~~additional~~ procedures shall apply in addition to the requirements for map amendments prescribed by Article XIV of the zoning ordinance.

820.2 Conditions on Use and Development

The applicant shall submit a Concept Plan and written list of all proposed conditions on the use or development of the subject property as part of the application. The Concept Plan shall serve as the basis for future development of the property subject to the approved Conditional Zoning ordinance. Specific conditions may be proposed by the applicant, planning department staff, planning board, or City Council, but only those conditions approved by the City Council and consented to by the applicant in writing may be incorporated into the zoning regulations. Unless consented to by the applicant in writing, the City may not require, enforce, or incorporate into the zoning regulations any condition or requirement not authorized by otherwise applicable law, including, without limitation, taxes, impact fees, building design elements within the scope of G.S. 160D-702(b), driveway-related improvements in excess of those allowed in G.S. 136-18(29) and G.S. 160A-307, or other unauthorized limitations on the development or use of land. Conditions and site-specific standards imposed in a conditional district shall be limited to those that address the conformance of the development and use of the site to local government ordinances, plans adopted pursuant to G.S. 160D-501, or the impacts reasonably expected to be generated by the development or use of the site.

State law reference – G.S.160D-703(b)

820.4 Applicability of Conditions

Only those conditions that are mutually agreed to by the City Council and the applicant shall become binding on the applicant and their successors in interest. Any additionally imposed conditions or modifications to the Concept Plan shall be agreed to by the applicant prior to the adoption of the ordinance amending the Official Zoning Map. The ordinance must contain a signature block for the applicant to sign, acknowledging consent to the imposed conditions. The ordinance shall not be considered in full force and effect until it is signed by the Mayor/Mayor Pro Tempore, the City Clerk and the applicant, and recorded with the register of deeds.

820.6 Modification and Repeal

(1) *Minor Modifications.* Subsequent development applications may incorporate minor changes from the adopted Concept Plan, without the need to amend the Special Use Permit, where the Planning Director determines that the changes:

- (A) Continue to comply with written conditions and standards of the Conditional district zoning ordinance and all other applicable development regulations; and
- (B) Are necessary to comply with a development regulation or accommodate a physical site constraint that was not known at the time of adoption of the Concept Plan and would not significantly alter the development's general function, form, intensity, character, demand on public facilities, impact on adjacent properties, or other characteristic from that indicated by the conditional district approval.

(2) Major Modifications/Permit Amendments. Any requests for changes or modifications to the Concept Plan that do not meet the standards for minor modifications above, and all requested text amendments, are considered to be major modifications and shall follow the same approval process as an initial zoning map amendment to a conditional district (see Sec. 820.3 and Sec. 1402). In any case, the following changes from the Concept Plan approval shall always constitute a major change:

- (A) A change in a condition of approval;
- (B) A change in uses permitted or the density of overall development.
- (C) A change greater than 20 percent in the ratio of gross floor area devoted to residential vs. non-residential uses in a mixed-use development; and
- (D) An increase greater than ten percent in the amount of land devoted to nonresidential uses.

(3) Determination to be made in writing. Requests for minor modifications may be made through a subsequent development application, or the applicant may request a stand-alone determination and approval from the Planning Director on a proposed modification prior to making application for a subsequent development approval (e.g. a plat, a zoning permit). The determination shall be made in writing, and may be provided to the applicant in print or electronic form.

(4) Repeal. Unless otherwise specified in the conditional district ordinance, a conditional district, once adopted, cannot be repealed except through a zoning map amendment to remove the conditional district overlay and revert to the base zoning, or a different conventional zone, in accordance with the procedures in Sec. 1402 of this ordinance. The map amendment process to repeal a conditional district may be initiated by the property owner, or may be initiated by the city if development activities on the property have been conducted in violation of the provisions of the conditional district.

~~An approved Conditional Zoning district may only be modified in accordance with the procedures set forth for its original approval.~~

ARTICLE IX. - ~~SPECIAL REVIEW PROCEDURES FOR~~ CONDITIONAL SPECIAL USES

~~The purpose of this Article is to insure adequate review of specific development schemes that have direct influence on neighboring or contiguous land-use districts. This review is intended to protect the private and public values and interest in residential and business development. This review is established in order to approach the development of specific uses and or land development, in a consistent manner, designed to address unique situations.~~

900 ~~Conditional Special Uses~~ - Special Uses require approval of a quasi-judicial Special Use Permit. Such permits shall be issued by the City Council in accordance with the criteria, standards, and procedures established under this article. The City Council shall not grant a special use permit unless the use is expressly permitted as a special use in the zoning ordinance for the zoning district(s) of the property subject to the permit request.

900.1 Purpose –

To ascertain that certain designated uses have met specific conditions set forth by this Ordinance and that such uses:

900.11 Are not detrimental to the public health or general welfare;

900.12 Are appropriately located with respect to transportation facilities, water supply, fire and police protection, waste disposal and similar services; and

900.13 Will not violate neighborhood character and not adversely affect surround land uses.

900.2 ~~Criteria and Standards for Conditional~~ Special Use Permits

~~The Planning Board shall not recommend and the City Council shall not grant a request for a conditional use permit, unless the use is expressly permitted as a conditional use in the zoning ordinance. Furthermore, no conditional use shall be recommended by the Planning Board and/or approved by the City Council unless the Board and Council shall find:~~

The City Council shall grant the special use permit upon finding that the application, or the application with conditions, meets of all of the following standards, in accordance with the procedures for quasi-judicial decisions in Article XIII, Division 4 of this ordinance:

900.21 The proposed ~~conditional special~~ use will comply with all height, yard, lot and area requirements and other regulations for the district in which it is located unless otherwise specified.

900.22 All driveways will be designed with respect to such matters as proper ingress and egress for automobiles in order to minimize traffic congestion and increase pedestrian safety and conveniences.

900.23 Off-street parking will be provided in compliance with Section 1000 and off-street loading will be provided in compliance with Section 1001 of this Ordinance.

900.24 The establishment of the ~~conditional~~-special use will not hinder the normal and orderly development and improvement of surrounding property for uses already permitted in the district.

900.25 Any required screening and landscaping will be designed or planted with full consideration of the effectiveness of individual plant types, dimensions, and characteristics in minimizing the noise, glare, visual impacts and other economic effects on adjoining properties.

900.26 Any permitted signs and proposed exterior lighting will be designed to reduce glare and to mitigate any adverse effects of sign size and height; so as to make the signs aesthetically pleasing and compatible with adjoining properties.

900.27 The exterior architectural appearance and functional plan of any proposed building or structure will not vary greatly from any buildings or structures already constructed or in the course of construction in the immediate vicinity or from the character of the applicable district, so as to cause a substantial depreciation in the property values of the immediate vicinity.

900.28 The type, size, hours of operations, location of the use upon the site, and intensity of the proposed ~~conditional~~-or-special use will not be harmful or annoying to surrounding properties.

900.3 Application for ~~Conditional~~-Special Use: Planning Board review

Applications for special use permits may be made by the landowner, a lessee or person holding an option or contract to purchase or lease land, or an authorized agent of the landowner. An easement holder may also apply for a special use permit for such development as is authorized by the easement. It is recommended that prior to filing an application for a ~~Conditional~~-Special Use Permit that the applicant consult with the Planning Department to ascertain that the proposed use is permitted in the zone it is intended to be located in, and to be informed of all regulations and requirements affecting uses, and what information is required to be submitted with the application. An application for a ~~Conditional~~-Special Use Permit shall be submitted to the Planning Department by the Friday falling at least twenty (20) days prior to the regularly scheduled meeting of the Planning Board and shall include the following:

900.31 Site Plan (See Section 1302);

900.32 Any additional information required by this ordinance or by the Planning Department related to the development, operation, or performance standards of any proposed use; and

900.33 Payment of a fee as set forth by City Council to defray administration and publication expenses.

The Planning Department ~~will~~must forward such application and additional information to the Planning Board for their review and send mailed notice of the meeting as provided in Sec. 1310(1). Mailed notice must include a statement that the meeting is a preliminary forum, which will be followed by an evidentiary hearing as provided in Sec. 900.4.

The Planning Board provides a preliminary forum for review of special use permits. The Planning Board may hear citizen comments related to the permits, request that the applicant provide additional information to the City Council (such a request shall not be binding on the applicant), conduct informal preliminary discussion of the application, and make recommendations for revisions or conditions. Such recommendations should be based on goals and policies outlined in the Comprehensive Plan and other planning documents. No part of the forum or recommendation may be used as a basis for a decision by the City Council; however, the Planning Board's recommendations will be forwarded to the City Council along with other administrative materials pursuant to standard quasi-judicial procedures.

The Planning Board shall forward its recommendation on the application to the City Council within 45 days of the Board's first review of application. Upon an affirmative vote of the majority of the Planning Board to forward the recommendations to Council, or after 45 days have passed without a recommendation from the Planning Board, the planning department will set a date for an evidentiary hearing before the City Council and cause notice to be served and posted as provided under Article XIII, Division 3 of zoning ordinance. ~~The Planning Board shall also call for and set the date of a public hearing during which the City Council shall receive public comments on the application.~~

900.4 City Council Actions

The City Council must follow the procedures outlined in Article XIII, Division 3 for quasi-judicial decisions when deciding on special use permits, and may vote to approve, approve with conditions, or deny the special use permit application. Reasonable and appropriate conditions and safeguards may be imposed upon special use permits. Where appropriate, such conditions may include requirements that street and utility rights-of-way be dedicated to the public and that provision be made for recreational space and facilities. Conditions and safeguards imposed under this subsection shall not include requirements for which the city does not have authority under statute to regulate nor requirements for which the courts have held to be unenforceable if imposed directly by the local government, including, without limitation, taxes, impact fees, building design elements within the scope of G.S. 160D-702(b), driveway-related improvements in excess of those allowed in G.S. 136-18(29) and G.S. 160A-307, or other unauthorized limitations on the development or use of land. ~~may recommend and/or designate such conditions, in addition to and in connection with all other requirements for a Conditional Use Permit that will, in the City Council's opinion:~~

~~900.41 Assure that the proposed use and its location will be harmonious with the area in which it is proposed to be located and with the spirit of this Ordinance; and~~

~~900.42 Insure that the proposed use will not be detrimental to surrounding environment and property values.~~

~~All such additional requirements shall be entered into the minutes of the meeting at which the permit is granted and said conditions, along with the findings of fact under 900.2, shall also appear on the Conditional Special Use Permit. The Special Use Permit shall contain a signature block for the applicant to sign acknowledging consent to the conditions imposed. The permit shall not be considered in full force and effect until it is signed by the Mayor/Mayor Pro Tempore, the City Clerk and the applicant, and recorded with the register of deeds. All specific conditions shall pertain to the property for which the permit was granted and shall be binding on the original applicants and their heirs, successors, and assignees. Only after approval of the Conditional Use Permit by the Council shall the Building Inspector issue any necessary building permits. If the Planning Board recommends the disapproval of the Conditional Use Permit, and the City Council denies the permit, both shall enter the reasons for their action in the minutes of the meeting at which the action is taken.~~

~~No vote greater than a majority vote shall be required for the city council or planning board to issue such permits. For the purposes of this section, vacant positions on the board and members who are disqualified from voting on a quasi-judicial matter shall not be considered 'members of the board' for calculation of the requisite majority. When deciding conditional use permits, the city council or planning board shall follow quasi-judicial procedures.~~

900.5- Modification of Plans

(1) Minor Modifications. Subsequent development applications may incorporate minor changes from the development defined by the Special Use Permit approval, without the need to amend the Special Use Permit, where the Planning Director determines that the changes:

(A) Continue to comply with this Ordinance or any other local development regulation; and

(B) Are necessary to comply with conditions of approval; or

(C) Are necessary to comply with a development regulation or accommodate a physical site constraint that was not known at the preliminary site design phase and would not significantly alter the development's general function, form, intensity, character, demand on public facilities, impact on adjacent properties, or other characteristic from that indicated by the Special Use Permit approval.

(2) Major Modifications/Permit Amendments. Any requests for changes or modifications to the development defined by the Special Use Permit that do not meet the standards for minor modifications above shall constitute a major change requiring an amendment to the permit.

Amendments for major modifications shall follow the same process for approval as the original Special Use Permit. In any case, the following changes from the Special Use Permit approval shall always constitute a major change:

- (A) A change in a condition of approval;
- (B) A change in uses permitted or the density of overall development.
- (C) A change greater than 20 percent in the ratio of gross floor area devoted to residential vs. non-residential uses in a mixed-use development; and
- (D) An increase greater than ten percent in the amount of land devoted to nonresidential uses.

(3) *Determination to be made in writing.* Requests for minor modifications may be made through a subsequent development application, or the applicant may request a stand-alone determination and approval from the Planning Director on a proposed modification prior to making application for a subsequent development approval (e.g. a plat, a zoning permit). The determination shall be made in writing, and may be provided to the applicant in print or electronic form.

State Law reference – G.S. 160D-705(c)

~~Where plans are submitted and approved as part of the application for a Conditional Use Permit, modifications of the original plans may be recommended by the Planning Board and authorized by the City Council after subsequent review by both bodies.~~

900.6 Appeals

All quasi-judicial decisions are subject to judicial review in the nature of certiorari, as outlined in Sec. 1402 and G.S. 160D-1402. No appeal may be taken to the Board of Adjustment from the action of the City Council in granting or denying a Conditional Use Permit. Any such action by the City Council shall be considered as the equivalent of action on a proposed zoning amendment and shall be reviewable only in the same manner as action on a proposed zoning amendment.

900.7 ~~Sanctions~~ Revocation of Permit

Failure to comply with the plans approved by the City Council or with any other conditions imposed upon the ~~Conditional~~ Special Use Permit by the Council, shall be treated as a zoning violation subject to enforcement pursuant to Sec. 1307 of this ordinance. Failure to abate the violation may result in the revocation of the special use permit, in addition to the penalties for non-compliance provided in Sec. 1-15 of the City's Code of Ordinances. Revocation of a special use permit must follow the same process for the initial approval, and may be initiated by planning department staff only when the property is in violation of the permit. ~~shall result in the permit becoming immediately void and of no effect. No building permit for further construction, nor Certificate of Occupancy under this Conditional Use Permit shall be issued, and all completed buildings or structures shall be regarded as nonconforming uses.~~

900.8 Expiration of Permits

Special Use Permits are valid for a period of 24 months from the date of issuance of the permit. If development has not substantially commenced within this time frame, as defined in Sec. 1505 of this ordinance, the Special Use Permit shall become null and void. Prior to expiration of the permit, the permit holder may petition the city for an extension, following the same process for the initial approval. When considering a request for an extension, the Council shall follow the standards in Sec. 1501(d) in determining whether or not to grant the extension. An extension may be granted for any period of time not to exceed 3 years. In no instance shall an extension be granted that would extend approval past 5 years from the date of initial approval of the permit. A review before the City Council shall be required after a twenty four (24) month period from the date of issuance of a Conditional Use Permit. If after said twenty four (24) month period construction has not begun or the permit has not been extended by the City Council, the Conditional Use Permit shall become null and void.

901 Manufactured Home Park (Also see Section 900)

901.1 Purpose - To establish additional review guidelines for Manufactured Home Parks as ~~Conditional-Special~~ Special Uses, and to assure that such Manufactured Home Parks will meet certain specifications and will provide pleasant living conditions for residents while protecting adjacent property.

901.33 The City of Lenoir, in conjunction with the Caldwell County Environmental Health Department, are hereby authorized and directed to make annual inspections to determine satisfactory and continued compliance with this ordinance. It shall be the duty of the owners or occupants of manufactured home parks to give these agencies free access to such premises at reasonable times for the purpose of inspection.

909 Administration, Enforcement, and Re-Application Process for Manufactured Home Parks.

909.1 All Manufactured Home Parks that are required to re-apply for an Annual Operating License due to loss of such a license from violations of this Ordinance shall hereafter be re-established as ~~Conditional-Special~~ Special Uses, and shall follow the same approval process for ~~Conditional-Special~~ Special Use Permits as prescribed by this Ordinance, and shall meet all of the design criteria established above. Prior to the re-establishment of a Manufactured Home Park, a ~~Conditional-Special~~ Special Use Permit application shall be filed with the Planning Department along with a site plan. ~~All applications and plans shall be submitted by the Friday falling at least fifteen (15) days prior to the regularly scheduled meeting of the Lenoir Planning Board, and shall consist of fifteen (15) copies and shall be in keeping with the requirements of this ordinance.~~

909.4 Issuance of ~~Conditional or~~ Special Use Permit and Annual Operating License

909.41 ~~After receiving approval of the park plan by the Lenoir City Council, the Planning Department shall issue a Conditional Use Permit.~~ After approval of the Special Use Permit by the City Council, the applicant must then apply for a Zoning Permit to execute the park plan, and for an Annual Operating License prior to offering any lot or home for lease. Zoning permits are also required for each manufactured home placed in the park, but will not be issued for any park that doesn't have a valid operating license. The intent of this the Special Use permit is to enable the execution of the park plan and shall not be construed to entitle the recipient to offer spaces for rent or lease, or to operate a manufactured home park as defined in this ordinance, unless and until all the approved park plan is fully executed and an operating license is issued by the Planning Department.

910 Communication Towers

It is the intent of this Ordinance to allow communication towers for mobile telephone services and other radio and television information services, while minimizing adverse visual and operational effects of towers through careful siting, design, and screening; to avoid potential damage to adjacent properties through proper setbacks; and to maximize the use of communication towers and existing structures to reduce the number of towers necessary to provide for the communication needs of Lenoir and surrounding areas. Wherever a communication tower is permitted as a Special Use (see Article VI Permitted Use Chart), the following application requirements and review standards shall apply in addition to those specified in Sec. 900 for all Special Uses.

Communication towers shall be a ~~conditional special~~ use in all zoning districts except the B-5, B-6 and B-7 zoning districts, and shall be subject to approval by the Lenoir City Council, ~~following review and recommendation by the Lenoir Planning Board, provided that the structure adheres to all of the following conditions in addition to those specified by Section 900 (Conditional Uses) of this Ordinance.~~

910.1 Communication towers shall at all times comply with Federal Communications Commission (FCC) standards for radio frequency emissions.

910.2 Prior to the issuance of a ~~Conditional~~ Special Use Permit, the applicant shall be required to provide certificates of insurance demonstrating it has a minimum of \$1,000,000 in general

liability insurance covering any liability arising out of its construction or operation of the communication facility. The applicant shall be required to maintain such coverage in full force and effect until such time as all above-ground portions of the facility have been removed and all other conditions of its Maintenance & Removal Agreement have been satisfied.

910.4 An application for a ~~Conditional~~Special Use Permit shall be accompanied by a copy of an executed lease requiring the applicant to remove all above-ground portions of communication towers no later than ninety (90) days after cessation of operations. In addition, each applicant for a communication tower shall execute a facility maintenance/removal agreement prior to issuance of the ~~Conditional~~Special Use Permit. Said agreement shall bind the applicant and the applicant's successors-in-interest to properly maintain the exterior appearance of and ultimately remove the facility in compliance with the provisions of this Ordinance and any conditions of approval. It shall further bind them to pay all costs for monitoring compliance with, and enforcement of, the agreement and to reimburse the City for all costs incurred to perform any work required of the applicant by the agreement that the applicant fails to perform. Such costs shall include, but not be limited to, administrative and job supervision costs. It shall also specifically authorize the City and/or its agents to enter onto the property and undertake said work so long as the City has first provided the applicant the following written notices at the applicant's last known address:

910.7 An applicant for a ~~Conditional~~Special Use Permit for a communication tower that includes a new or additional tower or increase in tower height, shall be required to post a \$10,000 cash bond, or other security satisfactory to the City, to secure costs of removing all above ground portions of a communication tower (not including any part of the foundation) in the event the applicant shall fail to do so within ninety (90) days of cessation of operation of the facility. The applicant shall be required to continue such bond or other security until such time as the facility has been removed and all other requirements of its Maintenance/Removal Agreement have been satisfied.

910.17 Modifications to existing communication towers that are otherwise consistent with this ordinance and do not substantially change existing towers shall be allowed to be permitted administratively without requiring additional review as a ~~Conditional Special~~ Use when the ~~modifications~~ Planning Director finds that the modifications:

- A. Do not increase the height of the tower by more than 10 percent;
- B. Will not extend more than 20 ft. from the tower;
- C. Will add no more than one equipment shelter or four equipment cabinets; ~~and~~
- D. Will not involve excavation outside the tower site or existing utility or access easements; and
- E. Do not exceed the maximum permitted height of 165 ft. for communication towers

Modifications that do not meet the above standards may be allowed, but require review and approval as a ~~Conditional Special~~ Use and must meet all standards for such uses.

913.3 Permitted Use; Application and Fees

- (1) Permitted Use: Collocation of a Small Wireless Facility or a new or modified Utility Pole or Wireless Support Structure for the collocation of a Small Wireless Facility, that meet the height requirements of § ~~160A-400.55(e)(2)~~ 160D-936(b), shall be classified as permitted uses and subject only to administrative review under Section 913.4 if they are collocated (i) in a City right-of-way, within any zoning district or (ii) outside of City rights-of-way, on property zoned other than as single-family residential property.
- (2) Permit Required. No Person shall place or collocate a Small Wireless Facility in the public rights-of-way, without first filing the appropriate Application and obtaining a Permit therefore, except as otherwise provided in this Chapter.
- (3) Permit Application. Applications for Permits filed pursuant to this Chapter shall be on a form, paper or electronic, provided by the City. The Applicant may designate portions of its Application materials that it reasonably believes contain proprietary or

confidential information as "proprietary" or "confidential," by clearly marking each page of such materials accordingly.

- (4) Application Requirements. Applications shall be made by the Wireless Provider or its duly authorized representative and shall contain the following:

5. A general description of the proposed work and the purposes and intent of the Small Wireless Facility, provided that, per N.C.G.S. § ~~160A-400.54~~ (d)(2)160D-935(d)(2), a Wireless Provider shall not be required to provide more information to obtain a Permit than communications service providers that are not Wireless Providers and provided, furthermore, that, pursuant to § ~~160A-400.52 (e)~~ 160D-933(b), with respect to an Application for the placement or construction of a new Wireless Support Structure or the substantial modification of an existing Wireless Support Structure, a Wireless Provider shall not be required to provide information pertaining to the Wireless Provider's designed service, customer demand for its service, the specific need for the Wireless Support Structure, including whether the Wireless Support Structure is intended to add additional wireless coverage or capacity, the quality of the Wireless Provider's service to or from a particular site or area, or any proprietary, confidential, or other business information to justify the need for the Wireless Support Structure, including propagation maps and telecommunications traffic studies. The scope and detail of such description shall be appropriate to the nature and character of the work to be performed, with special emphasis on those matters likely to be affected or impacted by the work proposed.

913.4 Administrative Review and Approval Process. This Section applies to applications for Permits that meet the requirements specified in Subsection 3(A).

- (a) Review for completeness. An Application subject to this Administrative Review section shall be deemed complete, unless the City provides notice, in writing, to the Applicant within thirty (30) days of submission or within some other mutually agreed-upon timeframe. The notice shall identify the deficiencies in the Application which, if cured, would make the application complete. The Application shall be deemed complete on resubmission if the additional materials cure the deficiencies identified.
- (b) Applications. Applicants who/which intend to submit application with more than ten (10) proposed location sites shall be required to schedule and attend a pre-application conference with staff from the City's Public Works Department to discuss the application prior to its submission.
- (c) Time Limits for Review of Completed Applications. An Application for a collocation, which is neither an eligible facilities request, per subsection 913.4 (e), below, nor the installation of a new Wireless Support Structure, Utility Pole, or City-Owned Pole, and is subject to this Administrative Review section shall be processed on a non-discriminatory basis and shall be deemed approved if the City fails to approve or deny the Application within forty-five (45) days from the time the Application is deemed complete or, alternatively, within some other mutually agreed-upon timeframe, to which the City and the Applicant agree.
- (d) Denial of Permit. The City may deny an Application for a Permit, subject to this Administrative Review section, on the basis that it does not meet: 1) the Applicable Codes or the City Code, 2) local code provisions or regulations that concern public safety, objective design standards for decorative Utility Poles, Utility Poles, generally, or reasonable and non-discriminatory stealth and concealment requirements, including screening and landscaping for ground-mounted equipment (ground cabinets, etc.), 3) public safety and reasonable spacing requirements for poles and ground-mounted

equipment in the right-of-way, or 4) local, state, and federal historic district laws and regulations in and/or enacted pursuant to or consistent with ~~Part 3C of Article 19 of Chapter 160A~~Article 9, Part 4 of Chapter 160D of the North Carolina General Statutes, 47 U.S.C. 332(c)(7), 47 U.S.C. 1455(a), or the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, 54 U.S.C. 300101 et seq. The City shall (i) document the basis for a denial, including the specific code provisions on which the denial was based, and (ii) send the documentation to the Applicant on or before the day the City denies an Application. The Applicant may cure the deficiencies identified by the City and resubmit the Application within thirty (30) days of the denial, without paying an additional Application fee. The City shall approve, deny, or identify any continuing deficiencies in, the revised Application within thirty (30) days of the date on which the Application was re-submitted. Any subsequent review shall be limited to the deficiencies cited in the prior denial. If the cited deficiencies are not cured within one-hundred-twenty (120) calendar days of the date of the City's written notice to the Applicant, thereof, the Application shall automatically be deemed withdrawn on the one-hundred-twentieth (120th) calendar day.

- (e) Review of Eligible Facilities Requests. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Chapter, the City shall approve and may not deny qualifying applications for eligible facilities requests, which meet the requirements of federal and state law, within sixty (60) days from the date of the Application's submission or forty-five (45) days from the date the Application is deemed complete, whichever comes first, or, alternatively, within some other mutually-agreed time frame, to which the City and the Applicant agree. The City shall process and review all qualifying eligible facilities requests according to the requirements and procedures established in 47 CFR 1.40001(c) and N.C.G.S. § ~~160A-400.53~~160D-934.

ARTICLE X. - OFF-STREET PARKING AND LOADING REQUIREMENTS

1000.7.2 Elimination of Storage Trailers

Within the O & I, B-1, B-2, and B-3,~~and B-4~~ zoning districts, transport trailers, cargo trailers, storage trailers, manufactured homes, mobile storage units and similar vehicles used primarily as signs or storage, are abandoned or otherwise located on-site during the majority of any calendar month (hereinafter referred to as "storage units"), shall be removed from these zoning districts within 36 months following adoption of this ordinance.

A. Location in front yards:

Storage units located in a front yard shall be removed within 6 months following adoption of this ordinance.

B. Location in side yards:

Storage units located in side yards shall maintain a minimum setback of 15 feet from adjacent property, and shall be completely screened from view from any public street within 6 months following the adoption of this ordinance. Screening shall be by means of a wall or fence constructed of masonry materials or treated lumber. Such walls or fences shall comply with applicable building codes.

C. Location in rear yards:

Storage units located in rear yards shall maintain a minimum setback of 15 feet from adjacent property lines, and shall be completely screened from view from any public street within 6 months following adoption of this ordinance. Screening shall be by means of a wall or fence constructed of masonry materials or treated lumber or by location behind a building such that the storage unit is not within view from a public street. Such walls or fences shall comply with applicable building codes.

D. A maximum of one (1) completely screened or hidden storage unit shall be permitted to remain in a side or rear yard provided that it was located on the lot on the adoption date of this ordinance, as determined by an inventory prepared by the Planning Department. All other storage units shall be removed from the lot within 36 months following adoption of this ordinance. No additional storage units shall be permitted on any lot in the O&I, B-1, B-2, and B-3,~~and B-4~~ zoning districts. No new certificates of occupancy,

zoning permits, or privilege licenses resulting from a change in property ownership shall be issued for any lot harboring a storage unit until it is removed from the property.

E. The provisions of this Section shall not apply to the following:

1. Vehicles used primarily for transportation which are licensed, roadworthy, and located off-premises during the majority of any calendar month;
2. Industrial uses located in the zoning districts listed above;
3. Transport trailers which are rotated at least every three months to replenish stock of unprocessed agricultural products. A maximum of two (2) such units shall be used by any business for this purpose.

ARTICLE XI. – SIGN REGULATIONS

1105 Sign Definitions - If questions arise related to the interpretation of any of the following definitions, or the classification of a proposed sign in accordance with the following definitions, the City of Lenoir Illustrated Sign Type Design Manual, as may be amended from time to time, is hereby incorporated by reference and shall be used to clarify the intent of the definitions.

Non-Residential Zoning District. Any of the following districts: Residential-Commercial (R-C), Office and Intuitional (O&I), Neighborhood Business (B-1), General Business (B-2), ~~Limited Business (B-4)~~, Neighborhood Mixed-Use (B-5), ~~Exclusive~~ Transitional Business (B-6), ~~Planned~~ Highway Business (B-7), Light Industrial (I-1), and Heavy Industrial (I-2).

1107.3 Uniform Sign Plan Required - A uniform sign plan shall be required for all developments subject to the design requirements of Section 714 of the Zoning Ordinance, and may be required as a condition of approval for any ~~conditional~~ special use permit or conditional zoning request. Uniform sign plans must include an illustrated site plan of all signage, including but not limited to on-site directional/way-finding signs, identification/entrance signs, traffic regulation signage and all tenant signs for the project.

1108 Signs In Residential Districts - In residential zoning districts (R-R, R-20, R-15, R-12, R-9, and R-6), signs must conform to the following:

- (a) On individual lots in residential zoning districts, including detached, semi-detached, and townhome lots, individual signs are limited to 3 sq. ft. with a maximum of 9 square ft. of total sign area permitted per road frontage, per lot. This sign area allowance includes but is not limited to: home occupation signs, lawn signs, real estate signs, contractor signs, and non-commercial signs. Signs may be freestanding, mounted to a permanent building structure or displayed in a window and may be permanent or temporary. These signs do not require a zoning permit.
- (b) Major subdivisions, planned unit developments, multi-family developments, and non-residential ~~conditional-special~~ uses with an approved ~~conditional-special~~ use permit located within residential zoning districts are permitted one monument sign not to exceed 32 sq. ft. in area and 6 ft. in height for each separate street entrance (for major subdivisions) or street frontage (for single development sites). Individual principal buildings are also allowed 8 sq. ft. of wall signage. All signs permitted by this subsection require approval of a uniform sign plan and a zoning permit.
- (c) Electronic Message Boards and internal illumination of signs are prohibited in residential districts.

Figure 1109: Permanent Building-Mounted Sign Regulations by District		
X = Permitted Blank = Prohibited	Maximum Sign Copy Area of Sign Faces per building ¹	Illumination Allowed (see Sec. 1107.6)
O&I (Office/Institutional District)	100 sq. ft. or 5% of the wall surface areas facing a public street or parking lot, whichever is greater	• Internal and External
B-1 (Neighborhood Business District)	32 sq. ft.	• Internal and External light sources
<u>R-C, B-2 & B-7</u> (<u>Residential-Commercial</u> , General/Highway Business Districts)	100 sq. ft. or 5% of the wall surface areas facing a public street or parking lot, whichever is greater	• Internal and External • Electronic Message Boards ²

Figure 1109: Permanent Building-Mounted Sign Regulations by District

X = Permitted Blank = Prohibited	Maximum Sign Copy Area of Sign Faces per building ¹	Illumination Allowed (see Sec. 1107.6)
B-5 (Neighborhood Mixed-Use District)	16 sq. ft. per façade facing a public street or parking lot.	• External spot lighting only; maximum 150 watts per side.
~~B-4 & B-6~~ (~~Limited/Exclusive~~ <u>Transitional</u> Business Districts)	32 sq. ft. per façade facing a public street or parking lot.	• Internal and External
I-1 and I-2 (Industrial Districts)	100 sq. ft. or 5% of the wall surface areas facing a public street or parking lot, whichever is greater	• Internal and External • Electronic Message Boards ²
1. Where multiple tenants occupy the same building, wall signage shall be allotted to each business through a Uniform Sign Plan, based on the overall signage available for the development. When no Uniform Sign Plan has been approved, signage will be allotted to each business based upon the percentage of the exterior wall surface area of the space occupied by the business.		
2. Electronic Message Boards must be oriented to face away from any adjacent residential property.		

Figure 1110: Ground-Mounted Sign Regulations by District

X = Permitted Blank = Prohibited	Maximum Sign Copy Area (per street frontage, per sign)	Illumination Allowed (see Sec. 1107.6)	Pylon Signs (max height 15 ft.)	Monument Signs (max. height 8 ft.)	Arm Signs (max. height 6 ft.)	Post and Panel Signs (max. height 6 ft.)	Incidental Signs (max. height 3 ft.)
O&I (Office/Institutional District)	32 sq. ft.	Internal and External		X	X	X	X

Figure 1110: Ground-Mounted Sign Regulations by District

X = Permitted Blank = Prohibited	Maximum Sign Copy Area (per street frontage, per sign)	Illumination Allowed (see Sec. 1107.6)	Pylon Signs (max height 15 ft.)	Monument Signs (max. height 8 ft.)	Arm Signs (max. height 6 ft.)	Post and Panel Signs (max. height 6 ft.)	Incidental Signs (max. height 3 ft.)
B-1 (Neighborhood Business)	32 sq. ft.	Internal and External		X	X	X	X
<u>R-C, B-2 & B-7</u> (<u>Residential-</u> <u>Commercial,</u> General/Highway Business Districts)	Arterial frontage - 50 sq. ft. ¹ All other road frontage - 32 sq. ft.	Internal and External Electronic Message Boards ²	X	X			X
B-5 (Neighborhood Mixed- Use District)	16 sq. ft.	Internal and External		X	X	X	X
~~B-4 & B-6~~ (~~Limited/Exclusive~~ <u>Transi-</u> <u>tional</u> Business Districts)	Arterial frontage - 50 sq. ft. ¹ All other road frontage - 32 sq. ft.	Internal and External Electronic Message Boards ²		X	X	X	X

Figure 1110: Ground-Mounted Sign Regulations by District

X = Permitted Blank = Prohibited	Maximum Sign Copy Area (per street frontage, per sign)	Illumination Allowed (see Sec. 1107.6)	Pylon Signs (max height 15 ft.)	Monument Signs (max. height 8 ft.)	Arm Signs (max. height 6 ft.)	Post and Panel Signs (max. height 6 ft.)	Incidental Signs (max. height 3 ft.)
I-1 and I-2 (Industrial Districts)	Arterial frontage - 50 sq. ft. ¹ All other road frontage - 32 sq. ft.	Internal and External Electronic Message Boards ²	X	X		X	X
1. Parcels or development sites with arterial frontage with at least 50,000 sq. ft. gross floor area are allowed one sq. ft. of sign area for each linear foot of lot frontage, with a maximum of 200 sq. ft.							
2. Electronic Message Boards must be oriented to face away from any adjacent residential property.							

ARTICLE XIII. - ADMINISTRATION

DIVISION 1 GENERALLY

1300 Administration and Enforcement - Pursuant to ~~G. S. 160A~~G.S. 160D as amended, and for purposes of administering and enforcing this ordinance, the Planning Department is hereby assigned the duty and authority to administer and enforce the provisions of this ordinance. Administrative staff may inspect work undertaken pursuant to a development approval to assure

that the work is being done in accordance with this ordinance and of the terms of the approval, and may perform inspections for general code compliance and enforcement unrelated to a development approval. In exercising this power, staff are authorized to enter any premises within the city's planning jurisdiction at all reasonable hours for the purposes of inspection or other enforcement action, upon presentation of proper credentials; provided, however, that the appropriate consent has been given for inspection of areas not open to the public or that an appropriate inspection warrant has been secured.

~~If the Planning Department shall find that any provisions of this Ordinance are being violated, the person or persons responsible for such violations shall be notified in writing indicating the nature of the violation and ordering the action necessary to correct it.~~

~~Planning Department shall order discontinuance of uses of land and buildings in violation of this ordinance, removal of illegal buildings or structures, or discontinuance of illegal work being done; or shall take any other action authorized by this ordinance to ensure compliance with or to prevent violation of its provisions.~~

1300.1 Determinations and Interpretation; Notice

Any staff member of the Planning Department, as authorized by the Director, may make determinations and interpretations on the provisions in this ordinance while engaged in the administration and enforcement of the ordinance. Whenever a property owner or authorized agent disagrees with the interpretation or application of this ordinance made by planning department staff, or otherwise requests that a written determination be made, the Planning Director shall make the final determination and provide written notice of the determination to the property owner and to the party who sought the determination, if different from the owner, pursuant to G.S. 160D-403(b). It shall be the responsibility of the land owner, applicant, or person who sought the determination to post notice of the zoning decision pursuant to G.S. 160D-403(b), and the posting of such notice is not required.

1301 Building-Zoning Permit Required ~~--~~ No person shall commence or proceed with any development activity regulated by this ordinance without first securing a zoning permit from the Lenoir Planning Department and, if applicable, a building permit from Caldwell County Building Inspections. Applications for zoning permits may be made by the landowner, a lessee

or person holding an option or contract to purchase or lease land, or an authorized agent of the landowner. An easement holder may also apply for a permit for such development as is authorized by the easement. Development approvals shall be in writing and may contain a provision requiring that the development apply with all applicable State and local laws. The approval may be issued in print or electronic form. Any development approval issued exclusively in electronic form shall be protected from further editing once issued. Zoning Permits shall expire 12 months from the date of approval if development activity has not substantially commenced (see Sec. 1505), except where a longer timeframe is prescribed by this ordinance. No building, sign, or other structure shall be erected, moved added to or structurally altered without a permit, issued by the Building Inspector. No building permit shall be issued by said Building Inspector except in conformity with the provisions of this ordinance.

1302 Application for ~~Building~~ Zoning Permit - All applications shall be accompanied by a site plan.

1302.1 Single and Two-family Dwellings - The required site plan shall contain, but not be limited to the following:

Scale

Owner's Name

Property line

Location of existing structures and driveways

Location of proposed structures and driveways

DIVISION 2 ENFORCEMENT

1305 Complaints Regarding Violations - Whenever a violation of this ordinance occurs, or is alleged to have occurred, any person may file a written or verbal complaint. Such complaint stating fully the causes and basis thereof shall be filed with the Planning Department. A representative of the Planning Department shall record properly such complaint, immediately investigate, and take action thereon as provided by this ordinance.

1307 Notification, Abatement, and Penalties for Violation - Upon the determination that any provision of ~~this ordinance~~the city's adopted development regulations is being violated, or work or activity has been undertaken in violation of the terms of a development approval, the Zoning Inspector shall issue a written notice of violation. The notice of violation shall be delivered to the holder of the development approval and to the landowner of the property involved, if the landowner is not the holder of the development approval, by personal delivery, electronic delivery, or first-class mail and may be provided by similar means to the occupant of the property or the person undertaking the work or activity. The notice of violation may be posted on the property. The person providing the notice of violation shall certify that the notice was provided, and the certificate shall be deemed conclusive in the absence of fraud. ~~send a written notice by registered mail to the person(s) responsible for such violation, indicating the nature of the violation and ordering the action necessary to correct it. Person(s) responsible for violations may include the owner and/or the occupant of the land on which the violation exists.~~ Such notice shall provide time period for abatement, and shall state the penalties for noncompliance provided in section 1-15 of the City of Lenoir Code. Except as provided by G.S. 160D-1123 or G.S. 160D-1206 or otherwise provided by law, a notice of violation may be appealed to the board of adjustment pursuant to G.S. 160D-405.

State Law reference: similar provisions G.S. 160D-404(a).

1307.1 Stop Work Orders - Whenever any work or activity subject to regulation pursuant to this ordinance or other applicable local development regulation or any State law delegated to the local government for enforcement purposes in lieu of the State is undertaken in substantial violation of any State or local law, or in a manner that endangers life or property, the Zoning Inspector may order the specific part of the work or activity that is in violation or presents such a hazard to be immediately stopped. The order shall be in writing, directed to the person doing the work or activity, and shall state the specific work or activity to be stopped, the reasons therefor, and the conditions under which the work or activity may be resumed. A copy of the order shall be delivered to the holder of the development approval and to the owner of the property involved (if that person is not the holder of the development approval) by personal delivery, electronic delivery, or first-class mail. The person or persons delivering the stop work order shall certify to the local

government that the order was delivered and that certificate shall be deemed conclusive in the absence of fraud. Except as provided by G.S. 160D-1112 and G.S. 160D-1208, a stop work order may be appealed pursuant to G.S. 160D-405. No further work or activity shall take place in violation of a stop work order pending a ruling on the appeal. Violation of a stop work order shall constitute a Class 1 misdemeanor.

State Law reference: similar provisions G.S. 160D-404(b).

1307.2 Revocation of Permits – The Planning Director may revoke a zoning permit by notifying the permit holder in writing stating the reason for the revocation. Permits shall be revoked for any substantial departure from the approved application, plans, or specifications; for refusal or failure to comply with the requirements of any applicable local development regulation or any State law delegated to the local government for enforcement purposes in lieu of the State; or for false statements or misrepresentations made in securing the approval. Any zoning permit mistakenly issued in violation of applicable State or local law may also be revoked.

1308 Appeals from the Decision of the Zoning Inspector — Appeals of administrative decisions made by staff under this ordinance, including but not limited to determinations made pursuant to Sec. 1300.1, permits issued or denied pursuant to Sec. 1301, notices of violations and orders of abatement issued pursuant to 1307, stop work orders issued pursuant to 1307.1, revocation of permits pursuant to 1307.2, and determinations related to vesting, application completeness, and substantially commencing development, pursuant to Article XV, shall be heard by the Board of Adjustment.

- (1) *Standing.* Any person who has standing under G.S. 160D-1402(c) or the city council may appeal an administrative decision to the board.
- (2) *Notice of Appeal.* An appeal is taken by filing a notice of appeal with the Planning Director. The notice of appeal must state the grounds for the appeal.
- (3) *Time to Appeal.* The owner or applicant has 30 days from receipt of the written notice of the determination within which to file an appeal. Any other person with standing to appeal has 30 days from receipt from any source of actual or constructive notice of the determination within which to file an appeal. In the absence of evidence to the contrary,

notice given pursuant to G.S. 160D-403(b) by first class mail is deemed received on the third business day following deposit of the notice for mailing with the United States Postal Service.

(4) *Record of Decision.* - The official who made the decision shall transmit to the board all documents and exhibits constituting the record upon which the decision appealed from is taken. The official shall also provide a copy of the record to the appellant and to the owner of the property that is the subject of the appeal if the appellant is not the owner.

(5) *Stays.* - An appeal of a notice of violation or other enforcement order stays enforcement of the action appealed from and accrual of any fines assessed during the pendency of the appeal to the board of adjustment and any subsequent appeal in accordance with G.S. 160D-1402 or during the pendency of any civil proceeding authorized by law or appeals therefrom, unless the official who made the decision certifies to the board after notice of appeal has been filed that, because of the facts stated in an affidavit, a stay would cause imminent peril to life or property or, because the violation is transitory in nature, a stay would seriously interfere with enforcement of the development regulation. In that case, enforcement proceedings are not stayed except by a restraining order, which may be granted by a court. If enforcement proceedings are not stayed, the appellant may file with the official a request for an expedited hearing of the appeal, and the board shall meet to hear the appeal within 15 days after such a request is filed. Notwithstanding any other provision of this section, appeals of decisions granting a development approval or otherwise affirming that a proposed use of property is consistent with the development regulation does not stay the further review of an application for development approvals to use the property; in these situations, the appellant or local government may request and the board may grant a stay of a final decision of development approval applications, including building permits affected by the issue being appealed.

(6) *Appearance of New Officials.* The official who made the decision or the person currently occupying that position, if the decision maker is no longer employed by the local government, shall be present at the evidentiary hearing as a witness. The appellant shall not be limited at the hearing to matters stated in a notice of appeal. If any party or the local government would be unduly prejudiced by the presentation of matters not presented in the notice of appeal, the board shall continue the hearing.

(7) Powers and Duties of the Board. When hearing an appeal, the board may reverse or affirm, wholly or partly, or may modify the decision appealed from and shall make any order, requirement, decision, or determination that ought to be made. The board shall have all the powers of the official who made the decision. The board shall follow the quasi-judicial process outlined in Secs. 1309-1318 of this Article when hearing appeals under this Section.

State Law reference – G.S. 160D-405 and 160D-406(e)

~~An appeal from any decision or order of the Zoning Inspector may be taken by any person aggrieved thereby. Any appeal from the Inspector shall be taken within ten days from the rendering of the decision or notice of the order, and shall be taken by filing a notice of appeal with the Planning Department which shall specify the grounds upon which the appeal is based. Upon the filing of any notice of appeal, the Zoning Inspector shall forthwith transmit to the Board of Adjustment all papers constituting the record upon which the decision appealed from was made. When an appeal is from a decision of the Zoning Inspector refusing to allow the person aggrieved thereby to do any act, his decision shall remain in force until modified or reversed. When any appeal is from a decision of the Zoning Inspector requiring the person aggrieved to do any act, the appeal shall have the effect of suspending the requirement until the hearing of the Board, unless the Inspector certifies to the Board, after the notice of appeal is filed with him, that by reason of the facts stated in the certificate, a copy of which shall be furnished the appellant, a suspension of his requirement would cause imminent peril to life or property, in which case the requirement shall not be suspended except by a restraining order, which may be granted for due cause shown upon not less than one day's written notice to the Inspector, by the Board, or by a court of record upon petition made pursuant to G.S. 160A-446(f) and the provisions of this article.~~

DIVISION 3: QUASI-JUDICIAL PROCEDURES

State Law reference – G.S. 160D-406.

1309 Process Required. All boards making quasi-judicial decisions shall follow quasi-judicial procedures, which include an evidentiary hearing. The Board of Adjustment shall follow quasi-judicial procedures in determining appeals of administrative decisions and variances. The Historic Preservation Commission shall follow quasi-judicial procedures in issuing Certificates of Appropriateness. The City Council shall follow quasi-judicial procedures in issuing Special Use Permits.

1310 Notice of Hearing.

- (1) *Mailed Notice.* Notice of evidentiary hearings conducted pursuant to this Part shall be mailed to the person or entity whose appeal, application, or request is the subject of the hearing; to the owner of the property that is the subject of the hearing if the owner did not initiate the hearing; to the owners of all parcels of land abutting the parcel of land that is the subject of the hearing; and to any other persons entitled to receive notice as provided by the City's code of ordinances. For the purpose of this section, properties are "abutting" even if separated by a street, railroad, or other right-of-way or easement. In cases where the abutting properties are substandard due to not meeting the minimum lot size or width requirements, the notice shall also include the next abutting property(s). In cases where the applicant or owner of the subject property also owns or has an interest in the abutting properties, the City may send notice to the next abutting property, such that the intent of this Section to provide written notice to abutting land owners is met. In the absence of evidence to the contrary, the City shall rely on the owner of record and address listed on the Caldwell County tax listing. The notice must be deposited in the mail at least 10 days, but not more than 25 days, prior to the date of the hearing.
- (2) *Posted Notice.* At least 10 days, but not more than 25 days, prior to the date of the hearing, the City shall also prominently post a notice of the hearing on the site that is the subject of the hearing or on an adjacent street or highway right-of-way.
- (3) *Continued Hearings.* The board may continue an evidentiary hearing that has been convened without further advertisement. If an evidentiary hearing is set for a given date and a quorum of the board is not then present, the hearing shall be continued until the next regular board meeting without further advertisement.

1311 Administrative Materials. The administrator or staff to the board shall transmit to the board all applications, reports, and written materials relevant to the matter being considered. The administrative materials may be distributed to the members of the board prior to the hearing if at the same time they are distributed to the board a copy is also provided to the appellant or applicant and to the landowner if that person is not the appellant or applicant. The administrative materials shall become a part of the hearing record. The administrative materials may be provided in written or electronic form. Objections to inclusion or exclusion of administrative materials may be made before or during the hearing. Rulings on unresolved objections shall be made by the board at the hearing.

1312 Presentation of Evidence. The applicant, the city, and any person who would have standing to appeal the decision under G.S. 160D-1402(c) shall have the right to participate as a party at the evidentiary hearing. Other witnesses may present competent, material, and substantial evidence that is not repetitive as allowed by the board.

Objections regarding jurisdictional and evidentiary issues, including, but not limited to, the timeliness of an appeal or the standing of a party, may be made to the board. The board chair shall rule on any objections, and the chair's rulings may be appealed to the full board. These rulings are also subject to judicial review pursuant to G.S. 160D-1402. Objections based on jurisdictional issues may be raised for the first time on judicial review.

1313 Oaths. The chair of the board or any member acting as chair and the clerk to the board are authorized to administer oaths to witnesses in any matter coming before the board. Any person who, while under oath during a proceeding before the board determining a quasi-judicial matter, willfully swears falsely is guilty of a Class 1 misdemeanor.

1314 Subpoenas. The board making a quasi-judicial decision under this Chapter through the chair or, in the chair's absence, anyone acting as chair may subpoena witnesses and compel the production of evidence. To request issuance of a subpoena, the applicant, the local government, and any person with standing under G.S. 160D-1402(c) may make a written request to the chair explaining why it is necessary for certain witnesses or evidence to be compelled. The chair shall

issue requested subpoenas he or she determines to be relevant, reasonable in nature and scope, and not oppressive. The chair shall rule on any motion to quash or modify a subpoena. Decisions regarding subpoenas made by the chair may be immediately appealed to the full board. If a person fails or refuses to obey a subpoena issued pursuant to this subsection, the board or the party seeking the subpoena may apply to the General Court of Justice for an order requiring that its subpoena be obeyed, and the court shall have jurisdiction to issue these orders after notice to all proper parties.

1315 Appeals in the Nature of Certiorari. When hearing an appeal pursuant to G.S. 160D-947(e) or any other appeal in the nature of certiorari, the hearing shall be based on the record below, and the scope of review shall be as provided in G.S. 160D-1402(j).

1316 Voting. The concurring vote of four-fifths of the board shall be necessary to grant a variance. A majority of the members shall be required to decide any other quasi-judicial matter or to determine an appeal made in the nature of certiorari. For the purposes of this subsection, vacant positions on the board and members who are disqualified from voting on a quasi-judicial matter under G.S. 160D-109(d) shall not be considered members of the board for calculation of the requisite majority if there are no qualified alternates available to take the place of such members.

1317 Decisions. The board shall determine contested facts and make its decision within a reasonable time. When hearing an appeal, the board may reverse or affirm, wholly or partly, or may modify the decision appealed from and shall make any order, requirement, decision, or determination that ought to be made. The board shall have all the powers of the official who made the decision. Every quasi-judicial decision shall be based upon competent, material, and substantial evidence in the record. Each quasi-judicial decision shall be reduced to writing, reflect the board's determination of contested facts and their application to the applicable standards, and be approved by the board and signed by the chair or other duly authorized member of the board. A quasi-judicial decision is effective upon filing the written decision with the clerk to the board or upon recordation of the order or permit with the Register of Deeds, when required by this Ordinance. The decision of the board shall be delivered within a reasonable time by personal

delivery, electronic mail, or first-class mail to the applicant, landowner, and any person who has submitted a written request for a copy prior to the date the decision becomes effective. The person required to provide notice shall certify to the local government that proper notice has been made, and the certificate shall be deemed conclusive in the absence of fraud.

1318 Judicial Review. Every quasi-judicial decision shall be subject to review by the superior court by proceedings in the nature of certiorari pursuant to G.S. 160D-1402. Appeals shall be filed within the times specified in G.S. 160D-1405(d).

Secs. 1319-1330 Reserved.

DIVISION 4: VARIANCES

1331 Requests for Variances

A person wishing to request a variance shall file an application with the Planning Department on the Friday falling at least twenty (20) days prior to the meeting at which it is to be reviewed and shall pay a fee, as set forth by City Council to defray administration and noticing expenses. Applications for variances may be made by the landowner, a lessee or person holding an option or contract to purchase or lease land, or an authorized agent of the landowner. An easement holder may also apply for a variance for such development as is authorized by the easement.

1332 Standards for Variance Approval; Findings of Fact

When unnecessary hardships would result from carrying out the strict letter of a zoning or subdivision regulation, the board of adjustment shall, by a 4/5 majority vote, vary any of the provisions of the regulation upon the adoption of findings of fact showing of all of the following:

(1) Unnecessary hardship would result from the strict application of the regulation.

It is not necessary to demonstrate that, in the absence of the variance, no reasonable use can be made of the property.

(2) The hardship results from conditions that are peculiar to the property, such as location, size, or topography. Hardships resulting from personal circumstances,

as well as hardships resulting from conditions that are common to the neighborhood or the general public, may not be the basis for granting a variance. A variance may be granted when necessary and appropriate to make a reasonable accommodate under the Federal Fair Housing Act for a person with a person with a disability.

(3) The hardship did not result from actions taken by the applicant or the property owner. The act of purchasing property with knowledge that circumstances exist that may justify the granting of a variance is not a self-created hardship.

(4) The requested variance is consistent with the spirit, purpose, and intent of the regulation, such that public safety is secured and substantial justice is achieved.

No change in permitted uses may be authorized by variance. Appropriate conditions may be imposed on any variance, provided that the conditions are reasonably related to the variance.

1333 Procedure for Quasi-Judicial Hearing

The Board of Adjustment shall hold a quasi-judicial hearing in accordance with the procedures in Secs. 1309-1318 prior to taking action on any variance request.

Secs. 1334-1399 Reserved.

~~1309 Establishment of a Board of Adjustment~~ ~~A Board of Adjustment is hereby established. Said Board shall consist of six (6) regular members and two (2) alternate members. Five (5) regular members shall be citizens of the City of Lenoir, appointed by the Mayor, and approved by the City Council. One regular member shall be a citizen of the City of Lenoir's extra-territorial planning jurisdiction (ETJ), nominated by the Mayor and City Council, and approved by the Caldwell County Board of Commissioners. Two alternate members shall be members of the City of Lenoir or its ETJ, and approved by the appropriate body of government.~~

~~1310 Proceedings of the Board of Adjustment~~ ~~The Board of Adjustment shall select a chairman and vice chairman from its members who shall serve for one (1) year or until reelected or until their successors are elected. The Board of Adjustment shall appoint a secretary. The Board of Adjustment shall adopt rules and bylaws in accordance with the provisions of this ordinance and of Article 19, Chapter 160A of the General Statutes of North Carolina.~~

~~1311 Public Meetings~~—All meetings of the board shall be open to the public. The board shall keep minutes of its proceedings, showing the vote of each member upon each question, or if absent or failing to vote, an indication of such fact; and the final disposition of appeals shall be made by recorded resolution indicating the reasons of the board; therefore, all of which shall be a public record. No final action shall be taken on any matter unless a quorum is present. A quorum shall consist of seven (7) members.

~~1312 Powers and Duties of the Board of Adjustment~~—The Board of Adjustment shall have the following powers:

~~1312.1 Variance—~~

~~To authorize upon appeal in specific cases such variance from the terms of this ordinance as will not be contrary to the public interest where, owing to special conditions, a literal enforcement of the provisions of the ordinance will, in an individual case, result in practical difficulty or unnecessary hardship, so that the spirit of the Ordinance shall be observed, public safety and welfare secured, substantial justice done. The existence of nonconforming uses of neighboring land, building, or structures in the same district or of permitted nonconforming uses in other districts shall not constitute a reason for the requested variance. Such variance may be granted in such individual cases of unnecessary hardship upon a finding by the Board of Adjustment that the following conditions exist:~~

~~1312.11 There are extraordinary and exceptional conditions pertaining to the particular piece of property in question because of its size, shape, or topography.~~

~~1312.12 Literal interpretation of the ordinance would provide for no reasonable use of or return from the property.~~

~~1312.13 A literal interpretation of the provision of this ordinance would deprive the applicant of rights commonly enjoyed by other residents of the district in which property is located.~~

~~1312.14 The requested variance will be in harmony with the purpose and intent of this ordinance and will not be injurious to the neighborhood or to the general welfare.~~

~~1312.15 The variance requested is the minimum variance that will make possible the use of the land, building, or structure.~~

~~1312.16 The variance is not a request to permit a use of land, building, or structure which is not permitted in the district involved.~~

~~**1312.2 Appeals**—To hear appeals concerning interpretation of administration of this ordinance by the Planning Department. Such appeals may be taken by any person aggrieved or by an officer, department or board of the City. An appeal stays all proceedings in furtherance of the action appealed from, unless the Planning Department certifies to the Board of Adjustment, after notice of appeal shall have been filed, that, by reason of fact stated in the certificate a stay would, in his opinion, cause imminent peril to life or property, in which case proceedings shall not be stayed otherwise than by restraining order, which may be granted by a court of record on application and on notice to the Planning Department.~~

~~In exercising the above powers, the Board of Adjustment may reverse or affirm wholly or in part, or may modify the order, requirements, decision or determination and to the end, shall have all powers of the Planning Department and may direct the issuance of a permit. The Board of Adjustment, in the execution of the duties for which it is appointed, may subpoena witnesses and in case of contempt may certify such fact to the Superior Court in and for the County of Caldwell.~~

~~1312.3 Temporary Manufactured Homes—To authorize the location of a manufactured home on the same lot as a single family residence for a period of six (6) months (renewable) so that adequate care may be available for persons with a medical hardship. The applicant must provide the following items to the Board of Adjustment along with the application:~~

~~1312.31 Site plan showing the dimensions of the lot location of the single family residence, proposed location of the manufactured home and path to be used to move manufactured home.~~

~~1312.32 Doctor's statement that the individual can be cared for at home, but is in need for supervision and that the proposed caretaker is capable of performing the needed tasks.~~

~~1312.33 Statement from the applicant acknowledging that (1) permission to located the manufactured home is specific to the named individual, (2) location of the manufactured home is temporary and must be renewed each six months and (3) occupancy of the manufactured home is permitted due to a medical hardship and shall not become a rental situation.~~

~~The lot proposed for location of the manufactured home must be of adequate size to enable installation and removal of the manufactured home within the lot and to permit a distance of~~

~~thirty (30) feet between the house on the lot (or on any other adjacent lot), a distance of twenty-five (25) feet from the manufactured home to the rear lot line, and side yards as required by the district.~~

~~1313 Application Procedure—Person wishing to request a variance or to take an appeal shall file an application with the Board of Adjustment on the Friday falling at least twenty (20) days prior to the meeting at which it is to be reviewed and shall pay a fee, as set forth by City Council to defray administration and publication expenses.~~

~~The Board of Adjustment shall hold a public hearing regarding any application pursuant to Section 1312 of this ordinance. The public hearing shall be advertised at least once in a newspaper of general circulation in the area commencing not less than seven (7) days prior to the hearing.~~

~~(Ord. of 6-16-2015, § 4)~~

~~1314 Decision of the Board of Adjustment—The concurring vote of five (5) members of the Board of Adjustment shall be necessary to reverse any order, requirement, decision, or determination of the Planning Department or to decide in favor of the applicant on any matter upon which it is required to pass under Section 1313 of this ordinance. No more than six (6) members and/or alternate members shall vote on any matter. All regular members of the Board of Adjustment present shall vote and such alternate members as are needed to make up a six (6) member Board. Any additional alternate members present may participate in the discussion but shall not vote on the matter. The Board of Adjustment shall keep minutes of its proceedings, showing the voice of each member upon each question, or if absent or failing to vote, indication of such fact; and shall keep records of its examinations and other official actions; all of which shall be immediately filed in the office of the Planning Department and shall be a public record. On all appeals, applications for a variance and matters brought before the Board of Adjustment, the Board shall inform the applicant in writing of its decision.~~

~~For the purposes of this subsection, vacant positions on the board and members who are disqualified from voting on a quasi-judicial matter shall not be considered 'members of the board' for calculation of the requisite supermajority if there are no qualified alternates available to take the place of such members.~~

~~(Ord. of 1-16-2006)~~

~~1315 Appeals from Decision of Board of Adjustment - Any person who may have a substantial interest in any decision of the Board of Adjustment may appeal any decision made under the powers conferred by Section 1313 of this ordinance to the Superior Court in and for the County of Caldwell by filing with the clerk of such court a petition in writing setting forth plainly, duly and distinctly wherein such decision is contrary to law. Such appeal will be filed within thirty (30) days after the decision of the Board of Adjustment.~~

ARTICLE XIV. - AMENDMENTS

1400 Authority - This ordinance, including the Official Zoning Map/Atlas of Lenoir, North Carolina, may be amended from time to time by the City Council as herein specified, following a review by and a written recommendation from the Planning Board, ~~but no amendment shall become effective unless it shall have been proposed by or shall first have been submitted to the Planning Board for review and recommendation.~~ The Planning Board shall have thirty (30) days from the regularly scheduled meeting after having received ~~such request~~ an amendment request, within which to submit its recommendation.

1401 Requirements for Change - When public necessity, convenience, general welfare, or good zoning practice justify such action, and after the required review and report by the Planning Board, the City Council may undertake the necessary steps to amend the Zoning Ordinance and the Official Zoning Map. Action of the City Council in their consideration of proposed amendments to the Zoning Ordinance shall be by a simple majority vote, ~~of four of the seven members.~~

1402 Procedure for Amendment - Requests to amend the Zoning Ordinance shall be processed in accordance with the following requirements:

1402.1 Initiation of Amendments - A proposed amendment to the Zoning Ordinance may be initiated by the City Council, the Planning Board, Planning department staff, or by application filed with the Planning ~~Board-department~~ by the owner or owners of the property or by the holder of an option to the property proposed to be changed or by citizens with a critical interest in the property. No amendment to zoning regulations or a zoning

map that down-zones property shall be initiated nor is it enforceable without the written consent of all property owners whose property is the subject of the down-zoning amendment, unless the down-zoning amendment is initiated by the City.

1402.2 Application Procedure - An application for a proposed text or map amendment ~~to the Zoning Ordinance~~ may be obtained from the Planning Department. Completed forms, plus any additional information the applicant feels to be pertinent, ~~will~~ must be filed with the Planning Department who shall forward such to the Planning Board. Any communication purporting to be an application for an amendment shall be regarded as mere notice to seek relief until it is made in the form required. A pre-application meeting with Planning Department staff is recommended, but not required, prior to submittal of an amendment request.

Applications for amendments must be submitted in proper form, by the Friday falling at least twenty (20) days prior to a Planning Board meeting in order to be heard at that meeting and a fee paid as set forth by City Council to defray administration and publication expenses.

1402.21 Community Meeting – The Planning Director may require the applicant to hold a community meeting or otherwise notify and communicate with neighbors and impacted citizens, prior to taking a proposed amendment to the Planning Board. When such a requirement is made, the Planning Department shall provide names and addresses as appropriate to facilitate noticing for the meeting, but mailed notice shall be the responsibility of the applicant. When requiring a community meeting, the Planning Director shall take into consideration the scale of the proposed amendment, the differences in intensity between the existing and proposed districts or regulation, the consistency of a proposed amendment with the future land use map, the history of the property, and the characteristics of the surrounding properties. Generally, community meetings will only be required for amendments with (1) the potential to substantially alter or depart from the community’s reasonable expectations for development under the existing zoning classification; and (2) the impacts are anticipated to occur within or immediately adjacent to an established residential area or are anticipated to create a demand for additional services or infrastructure improvements that haven’t already been identified in the City’s Capital Improvements Plan, Comprehensive Plan or other small-area plan.

1402.22 A community meeting shall not be required for the following types of amendments:

- (1) Requests to down-zone property
- (2) Requests amending less than 20,000 sq. ft.
- (3) Requests for re-zonings on properties specifically identified for the proposed zoning on the Future Land Use map

1402.3 Planning Board Review — The Planning Board shall review all proposed amendments and shall advise and comment on whether the proposed action is consistent with the City’s adopted Comprehensive Plan and any other officially adopted plan that is applicable. The Planning Board shall provide a written recommendation to the governing board that addresses plan consistency and other matters as deemed appropriate by the Planning Board. A comment by the Planning Board that an amendment is inconsistent with the Comprehensive Plan shall not preclude consideration or approval of the proposed amendment by the City Council. For map amendments that qualify as “large scale re-zonings” under G.S. 160D-602(b), the Planning Board statement describing plan consistency may address the overall re-zoning and describe how the analysis and policies in the relevant adopted plans were considered in the recommendation made. All papers and other data submitted by the applicant on behalf of the amendment request shall be transmitted to the Planning Board.

~~The Planning Board shall review and prepare a report, including its recommendation on the proposed amendment for transmittal to the City Council.~~ The Planning Board shall also call for and set the date of a public legislative hearing during which the City Council shall receive public comments on the application.

Meetings of the Planning Board shall be open to the public, and mailed notice shall be sent in accordance with G.S. 160D-602 to the owner of the affected parcel(s) and to the owners of all abutting properties. For the purposes of this section, properties are “abutting” even if separated by a street, railroad, or other right-of-way or easement. In cases where the abutting properties are substandard due to not meeting the minimum lot size or width requirements,

the notice shall also include the next abutting property(s). In cases where the applicant or owner of the subject property also owns or has an interest in the abutting properties, the City may send notice to the next abutting property, such that the intent of this Section to provide written notice to abutting land owners is met. ~~first class mail notice shall be given in accordance with N.C.G.S. 160A-384(a). At a meeting, any party may appear in person, or by agent, or by attorney. No member of the Planning Board shall participate in a matter in which he has any pecuniary or special interest.~~

~~The Planning Board shall advise and comment on whether the proposed amendment is consistent with any comprehensive plan that has been adopted and any other officially adopted plan that is applicable. The Planning Board shall provide a written recommendation to the City Council that addresses plan consistency and other matters as deemed appropriate by the Planning Board, but a comment by the Planning Board that a proposed amendment is inconsistent with the comprehensive plan shall not preclude consideration or approval of the proposed amendment by the City Council.~~

1402.4 Public Legislative Hearing by the City Council - Before enacting an amendment to this ordinance or amending the Official Zoning Map, the City Council shall hold a public legislative hearing thereon. Notice of the hearing must be published in accordance with G.S. 160D-601(a), and mailed noticed shall be shall be sent in accordance with G.S. 160D-602(a) to the owner of the affected parcel(s) and to the owners of all abutting properties, except that large-scale zoning map amendments may be noticed through publication instead of mailed noticed in accordance with G.S. 160D-602(b). For the purposes of this section, properties are "abutting" even if separated by a street, railroad, or other right-of-way or easement. In cases where the abutting properties are substandard due to not meeting the minimum lot size or width requirements, the notice shall also include the next abutting property(s). In cases where the applicant or owner of the subject property also owns or has an interest in the abutting properties, the City may send notice to the next abutting property, such that the intent of this Section to provide written notice to abutting land owners is met. ~~Notice shall be given in accordance with N.C.G.S. 160A-364 and 160A-384.~~

When a zoning map amendment is proposed, the City shall prominently post a notice of the public legislative hearing on the site proposed for rezoning or on an adjacent public street or highway right-of-way, in accordance with G.S. 160D-602(c). When multiple parcels are

included within a proposed zoning map amendment, a posting on each individual parcel is not required, but the City shall post sufficient notices to provide reasonable notice to interested persons.

1402.5 Decision of the City Council — When adopting or rejecting any zoning text or map amendment, the City Council shall approve a brief statement describing whether its action is consistent or inconsistent with the City’s adopted Comprehensive Plan, in accordance with G.S. 160D-605(a). When adopting or rejecting any petition for a zoning map amendment, the City Council shall also approve a statement analyzing the reasonableness of the proposed rezoning. This statement of reasonableness may consider, among other factors, (i) the size, physical conditions, and other attributes of the area proposed be rezoned, (ii) the benefits and detriments to the landowners, the neighbors, and the surrounding community, (iii) the relationship between the current actual and permissible development on the tract and adjoining areas and the development that would be permissible under the proposed amendment; (iv) why the action taken is in the public interest; and (v) any changed conditions warranting the amendment. If a zoning map amendment qualifies as a “large-scale rezoning” under G.S. 160D-602(b), the City Council statement on reasonableness may address the overall rezoning. The statement of reasonableness and the plan consistency statement required by this section may be approved as a single statement.

State Law Reference: G.S. 160D-605

~~A favorable vote of the majority of the City Council shall be sufficient to amend the zoning ordinance unless a protest petition has been filed with the City Clerk in accordance with N.C.G.S. 160A-385. To qualify as a protest under this section, the petition must be signed by the owners of either:~~

~~Twenty percent (20%) or more of the area included in the proposed change, or~~

~~Five percent (5%) of a 100-foot wide buffer extending along the entire boundary of each discrete or separate area proposed to be rezoned.~~

~~A street right of way shall not be considered in computing the 100-foot buffer as long as that street right of way is 100 feet wide or less. When less than an entire parcel of land is subject to the proposed zoning map amendment, the 100-foot buffer shall be measured~~

~~from the property line of that parcel. In the absence of evidence to the contrary, the city may rely on the county tax listing to determine the 'owners' of potentially qualifying areas. The foregoing provisions concerning protests shall not be applicable to any amendment which initially zones property added to the territorial coverage of the ordinance as a result of annexation or otherwise, or to an amendment to an adopted (i) special use district, (ii) conditional use district, or (iii) conditional district if the amendment does not change the types of uses that are permitted within the district or increase the approved density for residential development, or increase the total approved size of nonresidential development, or reduce the size of any buffers or screening approved for the special use district, conditional use district, or conditional district.~~

1402.6 Changes in the Zoning Map and Future Land Use Map - Following the final action by the City Council, any necessary changes shall be made in the Zoning Map/Atlas. A written record of the type and date of such change shall be maintained by the ~~City Clerk~~ Planning Department. If a zoning map amendment is adopted and the action was deemed inconsistent with the adopted plan, the zoning amendment shall have the effect of also amending any future land-use map in the approved plan, and no additional request or application for a plan amendment shall be required.

1402.7 Pending Amendments - Upon the receipt of a request for amending the Zoning Ordinance Text or Zoning Map/Atlas as initiated under Section 1402 of the Lenoir Zoning Ordinance and upon the calling for a public hearing by the Lenoir City Council, the Planning Department or representative thereof shall then "stay" the issuance of any permits for land use or construction that would render said land use or construction nonconforming by any means (i.e., yard requirements, land usage, etc.), should said amendment be confirmed by the City Council at a duly advertised public hearing.

1403 Resubmission of Rezoning Applications - When an application for a change in zoning classification for a piece of property has been acted upon by the City Council, a new application for rezoning of the same property or any part thereof shall not be accepted within a period of one (1) year from the date of the submission of the application.

However, if the property owner (or his designated agent) was not the party originally submitting the application for rezoning, the restrictions on the submission of a new application shall not apply.

ARTICLE XV. - VESTED RIGHTS AND PERMIT CHOICE

1500. Site-Specific Vesting Plans

- (a) An approved site-specific vesting plan precludes any zoning action by the city, which would change, alter, impair, prevent, diminish, or otherwise delay the development or use of the property as set forth in an approved site-specific vesting plan and in accordance with applicable limitations and exceptions.
- (b) The development approvals listed below are determined by the City of Lenoir to qualify as site-specific vesting plans.
 - i. Conditional District zoning plan
 - ii. Special Use Permits
 - iii. Variances
 - iv. Subdivision Plats
 - v. Planned Unit Developments
 - vi. Development Plan submitted pursuant to Sec. 714, for a development not already subject to vesting under i-iv above
- (c) A vested right established pursuant to this ordinance shall run for a period of 24 months from the effective date of the approval of the underlying development application.

1501 Process for submittal, approval, and amendment of a site-specific vesting plan.

- (a) Each site-specific vesting plan shall include the information required by the city for the underlying type of development plan.
- (b) Each site-specific vesting plan shall provide the notice and hearing required for the underlying type of development plan.
- (c) An approved site-specific vesting plan and its conditions may be amended with the approval of the owner and the local government in the same manner as required for the underlying type of development plan.
- (d) Upon following the same process as required for the original approval, the decision-making board or official may extend the vesting of a site-specific vesting plan up to three years (with total length of vesting not to exceed five years) upon finding that:
 - i. The permit has not yet expired;

- ii. Conditions have not changed so substantially as to warrant a new application;
and
- iii. The extension is warranted in light of all other relevant circumstances—
including, but not limited to the size and phasing of development, the level of
investment, the need for the development, economic cycles, and market
conditions or other considerations.

1502 Limits of site-specific vesting plans

- (a) Nothing in this ordinance shall prohibit the revocation of the original approval or other remedies for failure to comply with applicable terms and conditions of the approval or the zoning ordinance. The development remains subject to subsequent review and approvals to ensure compliance with the terms and conditions of the original approval as provided for in the original approval or by applicable regulations.
- (b) The establishment of a vested right pursuant to this ordinance shall not preclude the application of overlay zoning that imposes additional requirements but does not affect the allowable type or intensity of use, or ordinances or regulations that are general in nature and are applicable to all property subject to land use regulation by the city, including, but not limited to, building, fire, plumbing, electrical, and mechanical codes.
- (c) New and amended zoning regulations that would be applicable to certain property but for the establishment of a vested right shall become effective upon the expiration or termination of the vested rights period provided for in this ordinance.
- (d) Upon issuance of a building permit, the expiration provisions of G.S. § 160D-1111 and 160D1115 apply, except that a building permit shall not expire or be revoked because of the running of time while a zoning vested right under this section is outstanding.
- ~~(a)~~ Any vested rights for a site-specific vesting plan are subject to the exceptions specified at G.S. § 160D -108.1.

1503 Multi-Phase Development

- (a) A multi-phased development is vested for the entire development with the land development regulations then in place at the time a site plan approval is granted for the initial phase of the multi-phased development. Such site plan approval shall follow the

process established for the type of development permit needed for the multi-phase development. A right which has been vested as provided for in this subsection remains vested for a period of seven years from the time a site plan approval is granted for the initial phase of the multi-phased development.

(b) A multi-phase development for the purposes of this Section is defined as a development containing 25 acres or more that is both of the following:

- a. Submitted for development permit approval to occur in more than one phase.
- b. Subject to a master development plan with committed elements showing the type and intensity of use of each phase

1504 Application Completeness Review

(a) Completeness Determination. Applicants shall submit applications to the Planning Department in accordance with the applicable published schedule of submittal dates. Until an application is determined to be complete in accordance with the requirements in this ordinance for the type of development application, an application has not been submitted. On receiving a development application, the Planning Director shall, within 10 business days, determine whether the application is complete or incomplete. A complete application is one that:

- a. Contains all information and materials required by city's ordinance for submittal of the applicable type of application, and in sufficient detail, format, and readability for city staff to evaluate the application for compliance with applicable review standards; and
- b. Is accompanied by the fee established for the applicable type of application.

(b) Application Incomplete

- a. On determining that the application is incomplete, the Planning Director shall, as appropriate, provide the applicant written notice of the submittal deficiencies. The applicant may correct the deficiencies and resubmit the application for a completeness review.
- b. If the applicant fails to resubmit an application within 30 calendar days after being first notified of submittal deficiencies, the application submittal shall be considered abandoned. If an applicant submits a request in writing to the Planning Department

within 15 calendar days of the application abandonment date, 50 percent of the application fee paid for the withdrawn application shall be refunded.

(c) Application Complete. - On determining that the application is complete, the Planning Director shall:

- a. Accept the application as submitted in accordance with the procedures and standards of this Ordinance in effect at the time of the submittal; and
- b. Provide the applicant written notice of application submittal acceptance.

1505 Substantially Commencing Development

(a) A valid development approval shall not expire if work on the project has substantially commenced within the initial validity period. Substantial commencement of work shall be determined by the Planning Director based on any of the following:

- a. The development has received and maintained a valid erosion and sedimentation control permit and conducted grading activity on a continuous basis and not discontinued it for more than thirty (30) days;
- b. The development has installed substantial on-site infrastructure; or
- c. The development has received and maintained a valid building permit for the construction and approval of a building foundation.

(b) Even if work has substantially commenced, a development approval still expires if development work is intentionally and voluntarily discontinued for a period of not less than 24 consecutive months, as calculated and tolled pursuant to N.C.G.S. 160D-108.

1506 Permit Choice

(a) If a land development regulation is amended between the time a development permit application was submitted and a development permit decision is made or if a land development regulation is amended after a development permit decision has been challenged and found to be wrongfully denied or illegal, the development permit applicant may choose which adopted version of the rule or ordinance will apply to the permit and use of the building, structure, or land indicated on the permit application.

(b) If the development permit applicant chooses the version of the rule or ordinance applicable at the time of the permit application, the development permit applicant shall not be required

to await the outcome of the amendment to the rule, map, or ordinance prior to acting on the development permit.

- (c) If a permit application is placed on hold at the request of the applicant for a period of six consecutive months or more, or the applicant fails to respond to comments or provide additional information reasonably requested by the local or State government for a period of six consecutive months or more, the application review shall be discontinued and the development regulations in effect at the time permit processing is resumed shall be applied to the application.

State Law reference – G.S. 143-755 and G.S. 160D-108(b)

~~1500 VESTED RIGHTS PROVISIONS~~

~~1500.1 Purpose~~

~~The purpose of this chapter is to implement the provisions of G.S. 160A-385.1 pursuant to which a statutory zoning vested right is established upon the approval of a site specific development plan.~~

~~1500.2 Definitions~~

~~As used in this chapter, the following terms shall have the meaning indicated:~~

~~*Approval authority*—The Lenoir City Council as being authorized to grant the specific zoning or land use permit or approval that constitutes a site specific development plan.~~

~~*Site specific development plan*—A plan of land development submitted to the City of Lenoir for purposes of obtaining one of the following zoning or land use permits or approvals:~~

- ~~1. Planned Unit Development~~
- ~~2. Subdivision Plat~~
- ~~3. Preliminary or general development Plan (Commercial or Industrial)~~
- ~~4. Conditional or Special Use Permit~~
- ~~5. Land Use density (Residential)~~

~~The above listed uses shall be considered for vested rights under the Lenoir Zoning Ordinance for all zoning classifications within the City of Lenoir's Zoning jurisdiction.~~

~~Notwithstanding the foregoing, neither a variance, a sketch plan nor any other document that fails to describe with reasonable certainty the type and intensity of use for a specified parcel or parcels of property shall constitute a site specific development plan.~~

~~*Zoning vested right*—A right pursuant to G.S. 160A-385.1 to undertake and complete the development and use of property under the terms and conditions of an approved site specific development plan.~~

~~1500.3 Establishment of a Zoning Vested Right~~

~~(a) A zoning vested right shall be deemed established upon the valid approval, or conditional approval, by the City of Lenoir, as applicable, of a site specific development plan, following notice and public hearing.~~

~~(b) The approving authority may approve a site specific development plan upon such terms and conditions as may reasonably be necessary to protect the public health, safety, and welfare.~~

~~(c) Notwithstanding subsections (a) and (b), approval of a site specific development plan with the condition that a variance be obtained shall not confer a zoning vested right unless and until the necessary variance is obtained.~~

~~(d) A site development plan shall be deemed approved upon the effective date of the approval authority action or ordinance relating thereto.~~

~~(e) The establishment of a zoning vested right shall not preclude the application of overlay zoning that imposes additional requirements but does not affect the allowable type of intensity of use, or ordinances or regulations that are general in nature and are applicable to all property subject to land use regulation by the city, including, but not limited to, building, fire, plumbing, electrical, and mechanical codes. Otherwise applicable new or amended regulations shall become effective with respect to property that is subject to a site specific development plan upon the expiration or termination of the vested right in accordance with this chapter.~~

~~(f) A zoning vested right is not a personal right, but shall attach to and run with the applicable property. After approval of a site specific development plan, all successors to the original and owner shall be entitled to exercise such right while applicable.~~

~~1500.4 Approval Procedures and Approval Authority~~

- ~~(a) Except as otherwise provided in this section, an application for site specific development plan approval shall be processed in accordance with the procedures established by ordinance and shall be considered by the designated approval authority for the specific type of zoning or land use permit or approval for which application is made.~~
- ~~(b) In order for a zoning vested right to be established upon approval of a site specific development plan, the applicant must indicate at the time of application, on a form to be provided by the City, that a zoning vested right is being sought.~~
- ~~(c) Each map, plat, site plan or other document evidencing a site specific development plan shall contain the following notation: "Approval of this plan establishes a zoning vested right under G.S. 160A-385.1. Unless terminated at an earlier date, the zoning vested right shall be valid until (Date)."~~
- ~~(d) Following approval or conditional approval of a site specific development plan, nothing in this chapter shall exempt such a plan from subsequent reviews and approvals to ensure compliance with the terms and conditions of the original approval, provided that such reviews and approvals are not inconsistent with the original approval.~~
- ~~(e) Nothing in this chapter shall prohibit the revocation of the original approval or other remedies for failure to comply with applicable terms and conditions of the approval or the zoning ordinance.~~

1500.5 Duration

- ~~(a) A zoning right that has been vested as provided in this chapter shall remain vested for a period of two years unless specifically and unambiguously provided otherwise pursuant to subsection (b). This vesting shall not be extended by any amendments or modifications to a site specific development plan unless expressly provided by the approval authority at the time the amendment or modification is approved.~~
- ~~(b) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection (a), the approval authority may provide that rights shall be vested for a period exceeding two years but not exceeding five years where warranted in light of all relevant circumstances, including, but not limited to, the size of the development, the level of investment, the need for or desirability of the development, economic cycles, and market conditions. These determinations shall be in the sound discretion of the approval authority at the time the site specific development plan is approved.~~

~~(e) Upon issuance of a building permit, the expiration provisions of G.S.160A-418 and the revocation provisions of G.S. 160A-422 shall apply, except that a building permit shall not expire or be revoked because of the running of time while a zoning vested right under this section is outstanding.~~

~~1500.6 Termination~~

~~A zoning right that has been vested as provided in this chapter shall terminate:~~

- ~~(a) at the end of the applicable vesting period with respect to buildings and uses for which no valid building permit applications have been filed;~~
- ~~(b) with the written consent of the affected landowner;~~
- ~~(c) upon findings by the City Council, by ordinance after notice and a public hearing, that natural or man-made hazards on or in the immediate vicinity of the property, if uncorrected, would pose a serious threat to the public health, safety, and welfare if the project were to proceed as contemplated in the site specific development plan;~~
- ~~(d) upon payment to the affected landowner of compensation for all costs, expenses, and other losses incurred by the landowner, including, but not limited to, all fees paid in consideration of financing, and all architectural, planning marketing, legal, and other consultants fees incurred after approval by the city, together with interest thereon at the legal rate until paid. Compensation shall not include any diminution in the value of the property which is caused by such action;~~
- ~~(e) upon findings by the City of Lenoir, by ordinance after notice and a hearing, that the landowner or his representative intentionally supplied inaccurate information or made material misrepresentations which made a difference in the approval by the approval authority of the site specific development plan; or~~
- ~~(f) upon the enactment or promulgation of a State or federal law or regulation that precludes development as contemplated in the site specific development plan, in which case the approval authority may modify the affected provisions, upon a finding that the change in State or federal law has a fundamental effect on the plan, by ordinance after notice and a hearing.~~

~~1500.7 Voluntary Annexation~~

~~A petition for annexation filed with the city under G.S. 160A-31 or G.S. 160A-58.1 shall contain a signed statement declaring whether or not any zoning vested right with respect to the properties subject to the petition has been established under G.S. 160A-385.1 or G.S. 153A-344.1. A statement that declares that no zoning vested right has been established under G.S. 160A-385.1 or G.S. 153A-344.1, or the failure to sign a statement declaring whether or not a zoning vested right has been established, shall be binding on the landowner and any such zoning vested right shall be terminated.~~

~~1500.8~~ Limitations

~~Nothing in this chapter is intended or shall be deemed to create any vested right other than those established pursuant to G.S. 160A-385.1.~~

~~1500.9~~ Repealer

~~In the event that G.S. 160A-385.1 is repealed, this ordinance shall be deemed repealed and the provisions hereof no longer effective.~~

~~1500.10~~ Effective Date

~~This chapter shall be effective October 1, 1991 and shall only apply to site specific development plans approved on or after October 1, 1991.~~

~~1500.11~~ APPENDIX

~~CERTIFICATION THAT A STATUTORY ZONING VESTED RIGHT IS BEING SOUGHT PURSUANT TO G.S. 160A-385.1~~

~~As applicant for a (identify land use approval or permit that is being sought), I hereby certify that I am also seeking to acquire a vested right pursuant to G.S. 160A-385.1 of the City of Lenoir's Zoning Ordinance.~~

~~If the city Code provides that the approval authority for the type of land use approval or permit for which I am applying is a board, committee or administrative official other than the Lenoir City Council, I understand and agree that my application will be considered and acted on by the Lenoir City Council, following notice and a public hearing.~~

<u> </u> <u> </u> Date	<u> </u> <u> </u> Applicant
--	---

-

~~1500.12~~ Vested Rights Site Specific Plan Review

City of Lenoir Planning Department

Date:

~~GENERAL INFORMATION~~

Township:	Tax Map:	Block:	Lot:
Zoning Classification:		Rezoning Necessary:	
Street Address:			
Owner:			
Mailing Address:			
Land Area:			
Existing Land Use:		Proposed:	
Surrounding Land Use:			
North:			
South:			

~~East:~~

~~West:~~

BUILDING & SITE INFORMATION

~~F.A.R.:~~

~~Building Height:~~

~~Number of Floors:~~

~~Setbacks Required:~~

~~F:~~

~~S:~~

~~S:~~

~~R:~~

~~Setbacks Shown:~~

~~F:~~

~~S:~~

~~S:~~

~~R:~~

~~Parking Spaces Required:~~

~~Shown:~~

~~Parking Lot Landscaping Required:~~

~~Trees:~~

~~Shrubs:~~

~~Parking Lot Landscaping Shown:~~

~~Trees:~~

~~Shrubs:~~

~~Street Yard Landscaping Required:~~

~~Trees:~~

~~Shrubs:~~

~~Street Yard Landscaping Shown:~~

~~Trees:~~

~~Shrubs:~~

~~Buffer Shown Adequate:~~

Signage:

Floodplain:

Floodway:

-

1500.12

~~Vested Rights Site Specific Plan Review~~

City of Lenoir Planning Department

-

TRANSPORTATION

Street Frontage:	Amount:
Street Type:	# of Lanes:
Right of way:	# Entrances:
Distance to Thoroughfare Street:	
Sidewalks:	

-

UTILITIES

Water Line Size:	Adequate:
------------------	-----------

~~Sewer Line Size:~~	~~Adequate:~~
~~Storm Drainage Adequate:~~	
~~Disposal Containers:~~	~~Screened:~~
~~Outdoor Lighting:~~	

-

~~ADDITIONAL COMMENTS~~

-

~~Signature of Applicant:~~
~~Address:~~
~~Phone:~~
~~Date:~~

-

~~Review and Recommendation of the Planning Board:~~
~~Chairman of Planning Board:~~

Approval by City Council on:
Vested Rights date to expire:

ARTICLE XVII. - HISTORIC PRESERVATION

1700 Purpose.

Whereas the historical heritage of the City of Lenoir is a valued and important part of the general welfare; and whereas the conservation and preservation of that heritage, through the documentation and regulation of historic districts or landmarks, or through the acquisition of historic properties, stabilizes and increases property values, and pursuant to North Carolina General Statute (N.C.G.S. ~~160A-400.1~~160D-940 to ~~400.14~~) this ordinance is enacted in order to:

A. Safeguard the heritage of Lenoir by preserving districts and landmarks therein that embody important elements of its culture, history, architectural history, or prehistory; and

B. Promote the use and conservation of such districts and landmarks for the education, pleasure, and enrichment of the residents of the City of Lenoir and of the State as a whole.

1701 Historic Preservation Commission

1701.1 Creation and Appointment - The Lenoir Planning Board is hereby created as the Lenoir Historic Preservation Commission, pursuant to general statute ~~160A-400.7~~160D-303(b), hereinafter referred to as the "Commission."

1703.3 Procedure for Designation

B. Pursuant to G.S. ~~160A-400.6~~160D-946(3), as amended, the designation report shall be submitted to the North Carolina Department of Cultural Resources, Division of Archives and History, or its successor agency, which, acting through the State Historic Preservation Officer, shall review it and provide written comments and recommendations to the Commission regarding the substance and effect of the proposed designation. Failure of the Department to respond within thirty (30) days following its receipt of the report shall constitute approval of the report by the Department and relieve the City of Lenoir of all responsibility to consider the Department's comments or recommendations concerning the report.

1705 Certificates of Appropriateness

1705.1 Certificate of Appropriateness Required

1705.2 Review ~~Guidelines~~Standards. Prior to the designation of any historic landmark or district, the Commission shall prepare and adopt ~~guidelines~~standards not inconsistent with ~~G.S. 160A-400.1-400.14~~G.S. Chapter 160D, Article 9, Part 4 for constructing, altering, restoring, rehabilitating, relocating, removing, or demolishing of property designated as historic, which guidelines shall ensure, insofar as possible, that changes in designated landmarks or properties located within designated districts shall be in harmony with the reasons for designation.

1705.6 Applications and Required Procedures

- D. Before considering an application for a Certificate, the Commission shall ~~notify by mail the owners of any adjacent property. Such notices are convenience of property owners and occupants and no defect or omission therein shall impair the validity of issuing a Certificate or of any subsequent action.~~ provide notice of the evidentiary hearing as required under Sec. 1310 of this ordinance.
- E. When considering an application for a Certificate, the Commission shall ~~give the applicant and owners of any property likely to be materially affected by the application an opportunity to be heard.~~ hold an evidentiary hearing consistent with the procedures established for all quasi-judicial decisions by Article XII, Division 3 of this ordinance.
- F. When considering the application, the Commission shall apply the review ~~guidelines~~ standards required by Section 1705.2 and shall, in approving, approving with conditions, disapproving, or deferring an application, make findings of fact, indicating the extent to which the application is or is not in compliance with review criteria, and shall cause these findings of facts to be entered into the minutes of its meetings. The minutes shall also contain a summary of any citation to evidence, testimony, studies, or other authority upon which the Commission based its decision.

- J. ~~—All decisions of the commission in granting or denying a certificate of appropriateness may be appealed to the Lenoir City Council in the nature of certiorari. Appeals must be filed with the Lenoir City Clerk within 30 days of the receipt of written notice of the decision. To the extent applicable, the provisions of G.S. 160D-1402 apply to appeals in the nature of certiorari to the city council. An appeal of a final action by the Commission may be made to the Lenoir City Council. Written notice of intent to appeal must be sent to the Commission, postmarked within twenty (20) calendar days following the Commission's decision. Appeals must be filed with the Lenoir City Clerk within sixty (60) calendar days following the Commission's decision and shall be in the nature~~

~~of certiorari. A decision by Lenoir City Council may be appealed to the superior court of Caldwell County.~~

~~K.J.~~ A Certificate shall be required for designated landmarks or buildings, structures, sites, areas, or objects within designated districts which are owned by the State of North Carolina or any of its agencies, political subdivisions, or instrumentalities, subject to the regulations of this ordinance and in accordance with North Carolina General Statute ~~160A-400.9(f)~~ 160D-947(f).

SECTION 9. SEVERABILITY.

If any provision of this ordinance or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the invalidity does not affect other provisions or applications of this ordinance which can be given effect without the invalid provision or application, and to this end the provisions of this ordinance are severable.

SECTION 10. CODIFICATION.

The City Clerk shall cause the Code of Ordinances of Lenoir, North Carolina to be amended as provided by this ordinance and may renumber, re-letter, and rearrange the codified parts of this ordinance if necessary to facilitate the finding of the law.

SECTION 11. EFFECTIVE DATE.

This ordinance takes effect upon adoption.

DONE, THE PUBLIC NOTICE, in a newspaper of general circulation in the City of Lenoir, North Carolina, by the City Clerk of the City of Lenoir, North Carolina, this _____ day of _____ and this _____ day of _____, 2021.

DONE, THE PUBLIC HEARING, AND ENACTED ON FINAL PASSAGE, by an affirmative vote of the a majority of a quorum present of the City Council of the City of Lenoir, North Carolina, at a regular meeting, this _____ day of _____, 2021.

**BY THE MAYOR/MAYOR PRO TEMPORE OF THE CITY OF LENOIR, NORTH
CAROLINA:**

Mayor/Mayor Pro Tempore

**ATTEST, BY THE CLERK OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LENOIR,
NORTH CAROLINA:**

City Clerk

****[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]****

Location of Chapter 160D Provisions in Prior Statutes

Updated to August 17, 2020

CHAPTER 160D	CHAPTER 153A	CHAPTER 160A
<i>ARTICLE 1</i> <i>General Provisions</i>		
§ 160D-101. Application.	--	--
§ 160D-102. Definitions.	153A-344.1(b) 153A-349.2	160A-1(3) 160A-385(a)(2) 160A-385.1(b) 160A-393(a) 160A-400.9 160A-400.21 160A-442
§ 160D-103. Unified development ordinance.	153A-322(d)	160A-363(d)
§ 160D-104. Development approvals run with the land.	--	--
§ 160D-105. Maps.	--	--
§ 160D-106. Refund of illegal fees.	153A-324(b)	160A-363(e)
§ 160D-107. Moratoria.	153A-340(h)	160A-381(e)
§ 160D-108. Permit choice and vested rights.	153A-320.1 153A-344153A-344.1	160A-360.1 160A-385160A-385.1
§ 160D-108.1. Vested rights – Site specific vesting plans.	153A-344.1	160A-385.1
§ 160D-109. Conflicts of interest.	153A-340(g) 153A-355	160A-381(d) 160A-388(e) 160A-415
§ 160D-110. Chapter construction.	--	--
§ 160D-111. Effect on prior laws.	153A-2	160A-2 160A-5 160A-366
<i>ARTICLE 2</i> <i>Planning and Development Regulation Jurisdiction</i>		
§ 160D-201. Planning and development regulation jurisdiction.	153A-320	160A-360
§ 160D-202. Municipal extraterritorial jurisdiction.	--	160-360
§ 160D-203. Split jurisdiction.	--	--
§ 160D-204. Pending jurisdiction.	--	--
<i>ARTICLE 3</i> <i>Boards and Organizational Arrangements</i>		
§ 160D-301. Planning boards.	153A-361	160A-321
§ 160D-302. Boards of adjustment.	--	160A-388
§ 160D-303. Historic preservation commission.	--	160A-400.7
§ 160D-304. Appearance commission.	--	160A-451

§ 160D-305. Housing appeals board.	--	160A-446
§ 160D-306. Other advisory boards.	--	--
§ 160D-307. Extraterritorial representation on boards.	--	160A-362
§ 160D-308. Rules of procedure.	---	--
§ 160D-309. Oath of office.	--	--
§ 160D-310. Appointments to boards.	--	--
<i>ARTICLE 4</i> <i>Administration, Enforcement, and Appeals</i>		
§ 160D-401. Application.	--	--
§ 160D-402. Administrative staff.	153A-351 153A-352 153A-353 153A-354	160A-411 160A-412 160A-413 160A-414
§ 160D-403. Administrative development approvals and determinations.	153A-357 153A-358 153A-359 153A-360 153A-362 153A-363	160A-388 160A-417 160A-418 160A-419 160A-420 160A-422 160A-423
§ 160D-404. Enforcement.	153A-324 153A-361	160A-365 160A-389 160A-400.11 160A-421
§ 160D-405. Appeals of administrative decisions.	--	160A-388
§ 160D-406. Quasi-judicial procedure.	--	160A-388
<i>ARTICLE 5</i> <i>Planning</i>		
§ 160D-501. Plans.	--	--
§ 160D-502. Grants, contracts, and technical assistance.	153A-322	160A-363
§ 160D-503. Coordination of planning.	--	--
<i>ARTICLE 6</i> <i>Development Regulation</i>		
§ 160D-601. Procedure for adopting, amending, or repealing development regulations.	153A-323, 153A-343	160A-364, 160A-384
§ 160D-602. Notice of hearing on proposed zoning map amendments.	153A-343	160A-384
§ 160D-603. Citizen comments.	--	160A-385 160A-386
§ 160D-604. Planning board review and comments.	153A-344 153A-341	160A-387 160A-383

§ 160D-605. Governing board statement.	153A-341 153A-342	160A-382 160A-383
<i>ARTICLE 7</i> <i>Zoning Regulation</i>		
§ 160D-701. Purposes.	153A-341	160A-383
§ 160D-702. Grant of power.	153A-340	160A-381
§ 160D-703. Zoning districts.	153A-342	160A-382
§ 160D-704. Incentives.	153A-340	160A-381 160A-383.4
§ 160D-705. Quasi-judicial zoning decisions.	153A-340	160A-381 160A-388
§ 160D-706. Zoning conflicts with other development standards.	153A-346	160A-390
<i>ARTICLE 8</i> <i>Subdivision Regulation</i>		
§ 160D-801. Authority.	153A-330	160A-371
§ 160D-802. Applicability.	153A-335	160A-376
§ 160D-803. Review process, filing, and recording of subdivision plats.	153A-332	160A-373
§ 160D-804. Contents and requirements of regulation.	153A-331	160A-372
§ 160D-804.1. Performance guarantees	153A-331	160A-372
§ 160D-805. Notice of new subdivision fees and fee increases; public comment period.	153A-102.1	160A-4.1
§ 160D-806. Effect of plat approval on dedications.	153A-333	160A-374
§ 160D-807. Penalties for transferring lots in unapproved subdivisions.	153A-334	160A-375
§ 160D-808. Appeals of decisions on subdivision plats.	153A-336	160A-377
<i>ARTICLE 9</i> <i>Regulation of Particular Uses and Areas</i>		
<i>Part 1. Particular Land Uses</i>		
§ 160D-901. Regulation of particular uses and areas.		
§ 160D-902. Adult businesses.	--	160A-181.1
§ 160D-903. Agricultural uses.	153A-340	160A-360 160A-383.2
§ 160D-904. Airport zoning.	--	--
§ 160D-905. Amateur radio antennas.	153A-341.2	160A-383.3
§ 160D-906. Bee hives.	--	--
§ 160D-907. Family care homes.	--	168-20 168-21 168-22

§ 160D-908. Fence wraps.	153A-340	160A-381
§ 160D-909. Fraternities and sororities.	153A-340	160A-382
§ 160D-910. Manufactured homes.	153A-341.1	160A-383.1
§ 160D-911. Modular homes.	--	--
§ 160D-912. Outdoor advertising.	153A-143	160A-199
§ 160D-913. Public buildings.	153A-347	160A-392
§ 160D-914. Solar collectors.	153A-144	160A-201
§ 160D-915. Temporary health care structures.	153A-341.3	160A-383.5
§ 160D-916. Streets and transportation.	--	160A-458.4
<i>Part 2. Environmental Regulations</i>		
§ 160D-920. Local environmental regulations.	--	--
§ 160D-921. Forestry activities.	153A-452	160A-458.5
§ 160D-922. Erosion and sedimentation control.	--	160A-458
§ 160D-923. Floodplain regulations.	--	160A-458.1
§ 160D-924. Mountain ridge protection.	153A-448	160A-458.2
§ 160D-925. Stormwater control.	153A-454	160A-459
§ 160D-926. Water supply watershed management.	--	--
<i>Part 3. Wireless Telecommunication Facilities</i>		
§ 160D-930. Purpose and compliance with federal law.	153A-349.50	160A-400.50
§ 160D-931. Definitions.	153A-349.51	160A-400.51
§ 160D-932. Local authority.	153A-349.51A	160A-400.51A
§ 160D-933. Construction of new wireless support structures or substantial modifications of wireless support structures.	153A-349.52	160A-400.52
§ 160D-934. Collocation and eligible facilities requests of wireless support structures.	153A-349.53	160A-400.53
§ 160D-935. Collocation of small wireless facilities.	--	160A-400.54
§ 160D-936. Use of public rights-of-way.	--	160A-400.55
§ 160D-937. Access to city utility poles to install small wireless facilities.	--	160A-400.56
§ 160D-938. Applicability.	--	160A-400.57
<i>Part 4. Historic Preservation</i>		
§ 160D-940. Legislative findings.	--	160A-400.1
§ 160D-941. Historic preservation commission.	--	160A-400.7
§ 160D-942. Powers of the historic preservation commission.	--	160A-400.8
§ 160D-943. Appropriations.	--	160A-400.12

§ 160D-944. Designation of historic districts.	--	160A-400.3 160A-400.4
§ 160D-945. Designation of landmarks.	--	160A-400.5
§ 160D-946. Required landmark designation procedure.	--	160A-400.6
§ 160D-947. Certificate of appropriateness required.	--	160A-400.9
§ 160D-948. Certain changes not prohibited.	--	160A-400.13
§ 160D-949. Delay in demolition of landmarks and buildings [[*AU: SHOULD THIS BE “within”? yes]]within historic district.	--	160A-400.14
§ 160D-950. Demolition by neglect in contributing structures outside local historic districts.	--	160A-400.15
§ 160D-951. Conflict with other laws.	--	160A-400.10
<i>Part 5. Community Appearance Commission</i>		
§ 160D-960. Powers and duties of commission.	--	160A-452
§ 160D-961. Staff services; advisory board.	--	160A-453
§ 160D-962. Annual report.	--	160A-454
§ 160D-963. Receipt and expenditure of funds.	--	160A-455
<i>ARTICLE 10</i> <i>Development Agreements</i>		
§ 160D-1001. Authorization.	153A-349.1	160A-400.20
§ 160D-1002. Definitions.	153A-349.2	160A-400.21
§ 160D-1003. Approval of governing board required.	153A-349.3	160A-400.22
§ 160D-1004. Size and duration.	153A-349.4	160A-400.23
§ 160D-1005. Hearing.	153A-349.5	160A-400.24
§ 160D-1006. Content and modification.	153A-349.6	160A-400.25
§ 160D-1007. Vesting.	153A-349.7	160A-400.26
§ 160D-1008. Breach and cure.	153A-349.8	160A-400.27
§ 160D-1009. Amendment or termination.	153A-349.9	160A-400.28
§ 160D-1010. Change of jurisdiction.	153A-349.10	160A-400.29
§ 160D-1011. Recordation.	153A-349.11	160A-400.30
§ 160D-1012. Applicability of procedures to approve debt.	153A-349.12	160A-400.31
<i>ARTICLE 11</i> <i>Building Code Enforcement</i>		
§ 160D-1101. Definitions.	153A-350 153A-350.1	160A-442
§ 160D-1102. Building code administration.	153A-351	1160A-411
§ 160D-1103. Qualifications of inspectors.	153A-351.1	160A-411.1
§ 160D-1104. Duties and responsibilities.	153A-352	160A-412

§ 160D-1105. Other arrangements for inspections.	153A-353	160A-413
§ 160D-1106. Alternative inspection method for component or element.		160A-413.5
§ 160D-1107. Mutual aid contracts.		160A-413.6
§ 160D-1108. Conflicts of interest.	153A-355	160A-415
§ 160D-1109. Failure to perform duties.	153A-356	160A-416
§ 160D-1110. Building permits.	153A-357	160A-417
§ 160D-1111. Expiration of building permits.	153A-358	160A-418
§ 160D-1112. Changes in work.	153A-359	160A-419
§ 160D-1113. Inspections of work in progress.	153A-360	160A-420
§ 160D-1114. Appeals of stop orders.	153A-361	160A-421
§ 160D-1115. Revocation of building permits.	153A-362	160A-422
§ 160D-1116. Certificates of compliance; temporary certificates of occupancy.	153A-363	160A-423
§ 160D-1117. Periodic inspections.	153A-364	160A-424
§ 160D-1118. Defects in buildings to be corrected.	153A-365	160A-425
§ 160D-1119. Unsafe buildings condemned.	153A-366	160A-426
§ 160D-1120. Removing notice from condemned buildings.	153A-367	160A-427
§ 160D-1121. Action in event of failure to take corrective action.	153A-368	160A-428
§ 160D-1122. Order to take corrective action.	153A-369	160A-429
§ 160D-1123. Appeal; finality of order if not appealed.	153A-370	160A-430
§ 160D-1124. Failure to comply with order.	153A-371	160A-431
§ 160D-1125. Enforcement.	153A-372	160A-432
§ 160D-1126. Records and reports.	153A-373	160A-433
§ 160D-1127. Appeals.	153A-374	160A-434
§ 160D-1128. Fire limits.	153A-375	160A-435 160A-436 160A-437 160A-438
§ 160D-1129. Regulation authorized as to repair, closing, and demolition of nonresidential buildings or structures; order of public officer.	--	160A-439
§ 160D-1130. Vacant building receivership.	--	160A-439.1
<i>ARTICLE 12</i> <i>Minimum Housing Codes</i>		
§ 160D-1201. Authorization.	--	160A-441
§ 160D-1202. Definitions.	--	160A-442
§ 160D-1203. Ordinance authorized as to repair, closing, and demolition; order of public officer.	--	160A-443
§ 160D-1204. Heat source required.	--	160A-443.1

§ 160D-1205. Standards.	--	160A-444
§ 160D-1206. Service of complaints and orders.	--	160A-445
§ 160D-1207. Periodic inspections.	153A-364	160A-424
§ 160D-1208. Remedies.	--	160A-446
§ 160D-1209. Compensation to owners of condemned properties.	--	160A-447
§ 160D-1210. Additional powers of public officer.	--	160A-448
§ 160D-1211. Administration of ordinance.	--	160A-449
§ 160D-1212. Supplemental nature of Article.	--	160A-450
<i>ARTICLE 13</i>		
<i>Additional Authority</i>		
<i>Part 1. Open Space Acquisition</i>	--	
§ 160D-1301. Legislative intent.	--	160A-401
§ 160D-1302. Finding of necessity.	--	160A-402
§ 160D-1303. Local governments authorized to acquire and reconvey real property.	--	160A-403
§ 160D-1304. Joint action by governing body.	--	160A-404
§ 160D-1305. Powers of governing body.	--	160A-405
§ 160D-1306. Appropriations authorized.	--	160A-406
§ 160D-1307. Definitions.	--	160A-407
<i>Part 2. Community Development</i>		
§ 160D-1311. Community development programs and activities.	153A-376	160A-456
§ 160D-1312. Acquisition and disposition of property for redevelopment.	153A-377	160A-457
§ 160D-1313. Urban Development Action Grants.	--	160A-457.1
§ 160D-1314. Urban homesteading programs.	--	160A-457.2
§ 160D-1315. Downtown development projects.	--	160A-458.3
§ 160D-1316. Low- and moderate-income housing programs.	153A-378	--
<i>Part 3. Miscellaneous</i>		
§ 160D-1320. Program to finance energy improvements.	153A-455	160A-459.1
<i>Article 14 Judicial Review</i>		
§ 160D-1401. Declaratory judgments.	--	--
§ 160D-1402. Appeals in the nature of certiorari.	153A-349	160A-393
§ 160D-1403. Appeals of decisions on subdivision plats.	153A-336	160A-377
§ 160D-1403.1 Civil action for declaratory relief, injunctive relief, other remedies; joinder of complaint and petition for writ of certiorari in certain cases.		160A-393.1

§ 160D-1403.2 No estoppel effect when challenging development conditions.		160A-393.2
§ 160D-1404. Other civil actions.	--	--
§ 160D-1405. Statutes of limitation.	153A-348	160A-364.1

**LENOIR CITY COUNCIL
TUESDAY, DECEMBER 1, 2020
6:00 P.M.**

PRESENT: Mayor Joe Gibbons presiding. Councilmembers present were Jonathan Beal, Todd Perdue, Ike Perkins, David Stevens, Ben Willis and City Manager Scott Hildebran. Public Utilities Director Radford Thomas and Communications Director Joshua Harris were also in attendance at the meeting.

VIA TELECONFERENCE:

Participating via teleconference were Mayor Pro-Tem Crissy Thomas, Councilmember Ralph Prestwood, City Attorney T.J. Rohr and City Clerk Shirley Cannon.

Department Directors participating via teleconference were Finance Director Donna Bean, Fire Chief Ken Hair, Recreation Director Kenny Story, Planning Director Jenny Wheelock, Economic Development Director Kaylynn Horn, Police Chief Brent Phelps, Public Utilities Director Radford Thomas, and Public Works Director Jared Wright.

I. CALL TO ORDER

- A. The meeting was opened by a moment of silence followed by the Pledge of Allegiance as led by Mayor Gibbons.

**SPECIAL RECOGNITION;
DONALD HALL:**

- B. Radford Thomas, Public Utilities Director, accepted a framed key to the City and a resolution as presented by Mayor Gibbons on behalf of retiree Donald Hall, Lower Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant Operator III, in honor of Mr. Hall's 41 years of dedicated and outstanding service to the City of Lenoir and its citizens. Director Thomas expressed everyone's appreciation to Mr. Hall for all of his accomplishments during his career with the Public Utilities Department.

A copy of the resolution is hereby incorporated into these minutes by reference. (Refer to page 225).

Director Thomas commended Mr. Hall for his tenure with the City and remarked he was thankful for Donald's leadership, consistency and dependability. He referred to other employees with longevity in the Public Utilities Division and stated this is what makes us a solid organization.

On behalf of City Council, Mayor Gibbons expressed City Council's congratulations and best wishes for Mr. Hall as he begins his retirement on January 1, 2021.

UPDATE; SERVICES TO THE BLIND ORGANIZATION:

- C. City Manager Hildebran informed Council that representatives with the Services for the Blind Organization will be meeting with Risk Manager David Coffey and Public Works Director Jared Wright on Thursday, December 3 to review and discuss their concerns regarding downtown streets.
- D. Mayor Gibbons wished City Council, City Manager Hildebran, City Staff and the community a very Merry Christmas and a happy, healthy, and safe New Year. He also thanked City Council and Staff for their leadership to the community during these past nine months of the pandemic.

Mayor Gibbons encouraged everyone to continue following the safety protocols established for the COVID-19 virus which include wearing a mask, social distancing and hand washing. He also asked everyone to continue to remember in their thoughts and prayers all of the front-line workers and families that have been affected by the virus during this challenging time.

Mayor Gibbons stated he looked forward to working with City Council in the New Year and remarked that City Council has always worked well together. He further encouraged everyone to enjoy the Hope Shines Brightly light show that is presented nightly along with the large Christmas tree on the square. In addition, he shared that Carl White, UNC-TV, has also made a video of Lenoir's "Hope Shines Brightly" event which will be aired on his television show.

City Manager Hildebran also wished everyone a Merry Christmas and a Happy New Year.

CONDOLENCES:

- D. On behalf of City Council, Mayor Gibbons asked everyone to keep the families of Warren Harper, former City of Lenoir employee, and Allen Stewart, former Alderman to the Town of Cajahs Mountain, in their thoughts and prayers during this difficult time. Mr. Harper was the first African-American firefighter for the City of Lenoir and well respected by his co-workers and the community. Mr. Stewart was also a very active and well respected leader in the community and previously served as an Alderman on the Town Council of Cajahs Mountain.

II. MATTERS SCHEDULED FOR PUBLIC HEARINGS

III. CONSENT AGENDA ITEMS

- A. Upon a recommendation by City Manager Hildebran, the following Consent Agenda items were submitted for approval:
 - 1. Minutes: Approval of the minutes of the City Council meeting of Tuesday, Tuesday, November 3, 2020 as submitted.
 - 2. Lease Agreement; Bernhardt Industries: Approval of a Lease Agreement between the City of Lenoir and Bernhardt Transportation, LLC authorizing

the lease of City property for a term of one year to Bernhardt Transportation, LLC as submitted. (A copy of the lease agreement is hereby incorporated into these minutes by reference. Refer to pages 226-237).

Upon a motion by Councilmember Stevens, Council voted 7 to 0 to approve the above listed items on the Consent Agenda as presented and as recommended by City Manager Hildebran.

IV. REQUESTS AND PETITIONS OF CITIZENS

V. REPORTS OF BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS

VI. REPORT AND RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE CITY MANAGER

A. Items of Information

DECEMBER CALENDAR:

1. By consensus of the Council, the calendar for the month of December was approved listing various meetings and events.

LUMINARY

- DISPLAY:** 2. The annual Luminary Display at Blue Ridge Memorial park will be held on Friday, December 11 from 6:00 p.m. – 10:00 p.m. with a rain date of Friday, December 18.

HOLIDAY

- CLOSINGS:** 3. City offices will be closed on Thursday, December 24 through Monday, December 28 in observance of the Christmas holidays. City offices will also be closed on Friday, January 1 in observance of New Year's Day.

LEAF COLLECTION:

4. Fall leaf collection began on Monday, October 12 and ends on January 31, 2021.

CURBSIDE CHRISTMAS

TREE PICKUP:

5. Curbside Christmas tree pickup begins on Monday, January 4 and ends on Friday, January 8.

CITY/COUNTY

SERVICES COMMITTEE:

6. The City/County Services Committee will conduct a virtual meeting on Monday, January 11 at noon.

EDC:

7. The Caldwell County Economic Development Commission will conduct a virtual meeting on Tuesday, January 12 at 8:00 a.m.

LENOIR BUSINESS ADVISORY

- BOARD:** 8. The Lenoir Business Advisory Board will conduct a virtual meeting on Thursday, January 14 at 6:00 p.m.

HOLIDAY

CLOSING: 9. City offices will be closed on Monday, January 18 in observance of the Martin Luther King, Jr. Holiday.

B. ITEMS FOR COUNCIL ACTION

BID AWARD; OLD BROYHILL FURNITURE SITE; VIRGINIA STREET SW AND COLLEGE AVENUE SW:

1. Based upon our review, the low bid submitted by RCI Demolition of Charlotte, North Carolina, in the amount of \$547,071.00 is the lowest responsive bid inclusive of the desired project scope for the former Broyhill Site Debris Removal Project. Staff recommends City Council award the low bid submitted by RCI Demolition of Charlotte, North Carolina, in the amount of \$547,071.00 as the lowest responsive bid inclusive of the desired project scope.

Director Thomas shared that in 2014, the City foreclosed on the property for unpaid taxes. He reported the property is considered a brownfield which is a former industrial site that could be reused but may have environmental contamination. The City was awarded an Appalachian Regional Commission (ARC) grant in the amount of \$300,000 in April, 2019 for the cleanup of the Old Broyhill Plant Site. He stated once the debris is removed, the next step is the preparation of a Brownfield Agreement with the North Carolina Department of Environmental Quality (NCDEQ) to create a marketable industrial 15-acre site.

Director Thomas stated cleanup of the site may begin by the end of the year, but a timeline for completion has not been established.

Director Radford Thomas then reviewed the background of the bid proposal summary. Sealed bids were received on Monday, November 23. Four proposals were received from qualified firms with extensive experience in environmental cleanup and materials removal. The bidders are as follows:

- RCI Demolition, Charlotte, NC	\$547,071.00
- STAT, Inc., Lenoir, NC	\$149,500.00
- DH Griffin, Hickory, NC	\$1,290,000.00
- Clear Site Industrial, Charlotte, NC	No Bid

Director Thomas stated that, after consultation and evaluation of the proposals with Public Works Director Jared Wright, it was determined that, with such a wide spread in the bids presented, the most appropriate way to compare the scope of work submitted by each firm was to determine a per ton disposal cost based upon the estimated tonnage each firm used to calculate the removal and disposal cost of their proposals.

A copy of the per ton calculations and the bid proposal summary are hereby incorporated into these minutes by reference. (Refer to pages 238-239).

The proposals were reviewed in conjunction with Public Works Director Jared Wright and Environmental Consultant Greg Icenhour with Mid-Atlantic Engineering and Environmental Solutions. All proposals were compared based upon the

completeness of the proposals when compared to the approved Work Plan and when comparing the average disposal cost per ton based upon the estimated tons of debris provided by each prospective contractor. On a per ton basis, RCI Demolition of Charlotte would be the lowest responsive bidder at \$91.18 per ton based upon an analysis submitted by Public Works Director Jared Wright. This cost is based on the removal of 6,000 tons of debris.

Director Thomas further reported that RCI Demolition estimated the ground level of the piles of debris and explained the City has the option of negotiating with them about the cost should the amount of debris be more or less in size. He clarified it would be a cost savings to the City if less debris was found on the property. In addition, he mentioned the disposal cost of the debris is \$45.00 per ton. Director Thomas also mentioned a drone was flown over the site in order to gather additional information.

Director Thomas further explained their consensus for the bid award as follows:

- RCI's proposal was the most complete, addressed all of the debris, asbestos and non-asbestos, and was the most responsive to the request.
- RCI has experience with a recent identical project in North Carolina and is working with Mid-Atlantic Associates on this project (Town of Pineville, Cone Mill Redevelopment).
- RCI's disposal plan reduces the risk and exposure to the City. Inadvertent disposal of asbestos containing material (ACM) in a non-ACM approved landfill would expose the City to liability and could necessitate remediation of a landfill cell.
- RCI's proposal removes the ACM from the site, reducing the necessity for an additional project in the future and additional costs to the City.
- RCI's approach provides the lowest overall disposal cost per ton.
- Prior estimates of volume and project costs are more in line with RCI's estimates.
- Work plan has changed since DEQ-approval, based on new data showing ACM more extensive than just the floor tile previously identified by Tetra Tech and excerpted from the DEQ-approved work plan as a then-planned separate project.

Mr. Greg Icenhour, Mid-Atlantic Associates, also explained the process of the project and reiterated there were hazardous materials located on the site. He stated a work plan was prepared to eliminate the debris from this brownfield site and commended Radford Thomas and Jared Wright for all of their assistance, expertise and experience in preparing the bid summary.

As information, it was noted there are around twenty (20) brownfield sites in Lenoir which includes the former Bost Lumber property and the Singer Furniture facility on Norwood Street along with the Blue Bell building on College Avenue. Currently, there is a renovation project underway that is converting the Blue Bell building into forty-six

(46) market-rate apartments.

Director Thomas expressed much appreciation to Public Works Director Jared Wright and Greg Icenhour of Mid-Atlantic Associates for all of their assistance, time and hard work in preparing this proposal.

Following additional discussion and upon a motion by Councilmember Willis, Council voted 7 to 0 to award the low bid of \$547,071.00 to RCI Demolition of Charlotte, North Carolina, for the cleanup of the former Broyhill Furniture site located on Virginia Street SW and College Avenue SW. **Note:** The bid award is subject to the contractor obtaining appropriate permits, bonds, proof of insurance, and the execution of a Project Construction Agreement.

VII. REPORT AND RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE CITY ATTORNEY

VIII. REPORT AND RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE MAYOR

IX. REPORT AND RECOMMENDATIONS OF COUNCIL MEMBERS

- A. Councilmember Willis encouraged everyone to support the local businesses and to also support all of the non-profit organizations.

X. ADJOURNMENT

- A. There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned at 6:42 p.m.

Shirley M. Cannon, City Clerk

Joseph L. Gibbons, Mayor



CITY MANAGER
SCOTT E. HILDEBRAN

CITY OF LENOIR
NORTH CAROLINA

MAYOR
JOSEPH L. GIBBONS

CITY COUNCIL
J. T. BEAL
T. H. PERDUE
J. I. PERKINS
R. S. PRESTWOOD
D. F. STEVENS
C. D. THOMAS
B. K. WILLIS

**RESOLUTION HONORING
DONALD "DON" HALL**

WHEREAS, Donald Hall, began his career as a Wastewater Treatment Plant Operator I on August 1, 1980, obtained additional certification on July 7, 1987 to Wastewater Treatment Plant Operator II and further certification on August 14, 2000 to Wastewater Treatment Plant Operator III; and

WHEREAS, Donald Hall, has announced his retirement effective January 1, 2021 ending 41 years of exemplary service to the citizens of Lenoir and Caldwell County; and

WHEREAS, Donald has made a significant contribution through his operational experience and knowledge of the wastewater treatment plants along with his integrity and commitment to excellence in providing a safe and clean environment to our community; and

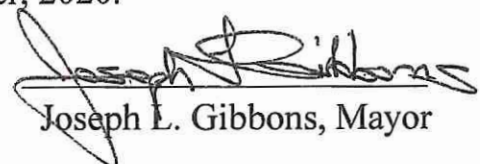
WHEREAS, His "Team Lenoir" approach in the Utilities Department and the respect for his experience is shared by all of his co-workers;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, that I, Joseph L. Gibbons, Mayor, and on behalf of the Lenoir City Council and all the citizens do hereby wish the very best for *Donald* in his retirement and commend him for the example he has set as a dedicated public servant; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that we extend our sincere appreciation and deep gratitude for his faithful and outstanding service which has contributed to the betterment of our City.

Witness my hand and seal this the 1st day of December, 2020.

SEAL


Joseph L. Gibbons, Mayor



Prepared by: Groome, Tuttle, Pike & Blair, RLLP

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA

COUNTY OF CALDWELL

LEASE AGREEMENT

This Lease Agreement, made and entered into this 30 day of NOVEMBER, 2020, by and between CITY OF LENOIR, a North Carolina municipal corporation of Caldwell County, North Carolina, (hereinafter called "Lessor"), and BERNHARDT TRANSPORTATION, LLC, a North Carolina limited liability company, with its principal office located in Lenoir, Caldwell County, North Carolina, (hereinafter called "Lessee");

WITNESSETH:

1. Demise of Premises. Lessor leases unto Lessee the real property and the building thereon (hereinafter called "Premises") which is located in the City of Lenoir, Caldwell County, North Carolina, subject to the Reservations set forth herein, and described more particularly as follows:

The improvements and lands located within the property described in Book 1094, at Page 1690, and located northwest of the Public Works/Public Utilities Office Building and including the paved parking areas, the Garage Building and the rear parking area, but excluding the Used Oil Containment Building. See attached map of leased area which is incorporated herein by reference.

2. Term of Lease.

A. The original term of this Lease shall be for One (1) year and the commencement date shall be January 1, 2021. If requested, the parties shall execute a short form Memorandum of Lease in recordable form containing such matters as the parties may agree upon including, however, as a minimum, the commencement date and the expiration date (which date shall be One (1) year from said commencement date).

B. This lease is subject to certain Reservations by Lessor as set forth below:

a. In the area designated on the attached map, Lessor retains the exclusive right and option to use the wash bay and equipment in the Garage Building on Wednesday of each week. Lessee agrees to not interfere with Lessors use of the Garage premises on Wednesdays. Lessor staff will exercise due care and diligence in the use of the wash bay.

b. In the area designated on the attached map, Lessor retains the right to have parking and storage in the paved parking areas for its Public Works/Public Utilities Office Building including an area adequate to install a covered shed and including an adequate physical area sufficient to construct a chain link fence, installation of additional gates, and new secondary traffic patterns throughout the facility. Lessor agrees to cooperate with Lessee in carrying out such reservations should Lessor determine such reservations are necessary.

c. In the area designated on the attached map, Lessor retains the right to have secure storage of new rollout garbage carts on the demised premises. Such secure storage shall be inside an Enclosed Material Storage Trailer (53 ft) which shall be provided by Lessee at no cost to Lessor.

3. Rentals.

Lessee shall pay rental to Lessor at a rate of One Thousand Five Hundred (\$1,500.00) Dollars per month or \$18,000.00 per year. Rental shall be due and payable in twelve (12) equal monthly installments of One Thousand Five Hundred (\$1,500.00) Dollars each, in advance, on the first (1st) day of each calendar month for and during the term.

In addition, Lessee shall carry, at its own expense, policies of property insurance with extended coverage insuring Lessee's personal property located on the premises against loss or damage to its furnishings, fixtures, inventory, equipment and other property situated or placed upon, in or about the Premises with companies and in amounts acceptable to itself.

4. Acceptance of Premises. Lessee acknowledges that the act of taking possession of the premises shall constitute acceptance thereof and conclusive evidence that Lessee has inspected and examined the entire premises and utility installations and that the same were, and are, in good and satisfactory condition, and Lessee accepts the same "as is".

5. Assignment or Subletting. Lessee shall not have the right to assign the Lease or to sublet the Premises in whole or in part without the prior written consent of Lessor. If Lessee is a corporation, then the passage of control of Lessee to parties other than those who presently control Lessee, as of the date of this Agreement, shall constitute an assignment of this Lease.

6. Compliance with Legal Requirements. Both parties shall comply with all the legal requirements of any governmental or quasi-governmental body including City, County, State or Federal boards having jurisdiction thereof, respecting any operation conducted or any equipment, installations or other property placed upon, in or about the Premises. Both parties shall neither create nor permit the creation of any nuisance upon, in or about the Premises, and neither shall not make any offensive use thereof.

7. Utilities. Lessee shall pay for all water and sewer services consumed or used on the Premises. Lessor shall pay for electricity and gas service to the premises. The lack of availability or failure of utility service shall not be deemed constructive eviction.

8. Additions, Alterations, Changes and Improvements. Lessee shall not make, nor have the right to make any alterations, changes or improvements, structural or otherwise, in or to the Premises without Lessor's prior written consent. If such consent is given, all such alterations, changes and improvements, shall be promptly made in a workman-like manner, be promptly paid for allowing no liens to attach either to the Premises or to Lessor's interest therein, and shall become the property of Lessor at the termination of this Lease Agreement. Lessor shall have the right to require Lessee to provide such assurances as Lessor shall reasonably require (such as bonds, escrows, etc.) to protect Lessor against unpaid-for work.

9. Repairs. Lessor shall not be responsible for making any repairs including

structural repairs and repairs of a capital nature to the exterior walls and to the roof. Lessee shall at its own expense keep and maintain all the premises and all parts and systems thereof including all repairs to windows and/or plate glass, and all utility installations and equipment (including repairs of a capital nature), in good maintenance, replacement and repair, properly painted and decorated. All repairs shall be performed in a prompt, workman-like manner, shall be promptly paid for by Lessee and no liens shall be allowed to attach either to the Premises or to Lessor's interest therein. Other than as specifically stated herein, Lessor has no obligation to make any repairs.

10. Safe and Sanitary Conditions. Lessee shall not permit, allow or cause any act or deed to be performed upon, in or about the premises which shall cause or be likely to cause injury to any person or to the Premises, the building or improvements located thereon, or to any adjoining property. Lessee shall at all times keep the premises in a neat and orderly condition and keep the premises and the entryways, parking areas, sidewalks and delivery areas adjoining the premises clean and free from rubbish, dirt, snow, standing water and ice.

11. Trade Fixtures. Lessee shall be permitted to install trade fixtures on the premises. In addition, Lessee shall be permitted to remove said trade fixtures installed during the term of this lease from the premises upon the termination of this Lease Agreement; provided that if Lessee does so remove such trade fixtures, it shall return the Premises to the same condition as existed at the time of the original entry, ordinary wear and tear excepted. This provision is not intended to allow Lessee to remove approved structural improvements by Lessee to the Premises. All such improvements belong to Lessor at the termination hereof and shall not be removed or damaged by Lessee's removal of its trade fixtures. If Lessee does not remove the trade fixtures at termination, Lessor shall have the option either to declare such fixtures abandoned and shall become the owner thereof or to demand that Lessee remove the same at its own expense, returning the Premises to the condition required herein.

12. Lessor Not Liable for Damages or Injuries. Lessor shall not be responsible to Lessee or any other person, firm, partnership, association or corporation for damages or injuries by virtue of or arising out of burst water pipes, leaks from sprinkler or air conditioning systems, leaks from the roof, or by virtue of earthquakes, riots, windstorms, overflow of water from surface drainage, rains,

water, fire or by the elements or acts of God, or by the neglect of any person, firm, partnership, association or corporation. Lessee shall indemnify and hold Lessor harmless from any and all claims for damages to person or property to the full extent permitted by law.

13. Indemnification. Both parties covenant to indemnify and hold the other party harmless from the claims of any and all persons, firms, partnerships, associations or corporations for personal injury or damage to property or both arising out of or in connection with either parties' use and/or occupancy of the Premises. In addition, Lessee shall carry public liability insurance in the minimum amount of \$1,000,000.00 bodily injury per occurrence, and \$500,000.00 property damage per occurrence, and Lessee shall deliver to Lessor a memoranda of the policy of such coverage with a company satisfactory to Lessor and which names Lessor as additional insured therein.

14. Fire or Casualty. If, during the term of this lease, the Premises shall be partially destroyed (as that term is herein defined) by fire or other casualty, Lessee shall have the right to terminate this Lease Agreement. If this option is not exercised by Lessee, Lessor may, in its sole discretion, effect the required repairs and reconstruction of the Premises. If Lessor elects to make the repairs or reconstruction, during such time as said repairs or reconstruction are being made, the rentals hereinabove provided shall not abate. Any other provisions contained herein notwithstanding, Lessor shall be required and obligated to effect repairs or reconstruction only to the extent of any sums of money, if any, which are received by Lessor under insurance coverage as a direct result of said fire or other casualty.

15. Waiver of Subrogation. Neither Lessee nor anyone claiming by, through, under or in Lessee's behalf shall have any claim, right of action or right of subrogation against Lessor or based upon any loss or caused by fire, explosion or any other casualty (not limited to the foregoing) relating to the premises or any property upon, in or about the Premises, whether such fire, explosion or casualty shall arise from the negligence of Lessor, their agents, representatives or employees, or otherwise.

16. Subordination to Mortgages. This Lease Agreement and the rights of Lessee are subordinate to and shall be subordinate to the lien of any mortgage or deed of trust (hereafter called "Mortgage") whether such Mortgage is a lien on the

Premises or hereafter becomes a lien on the Premises and no further agreements or documents shall be required to render this Lease and Lessee's rights subordinate to such Mortgage. Lessee shall at all times upon request of Lessor promptly furnish documents stating that this lease is in full force and effect, that no defaults of Lessor exist, and such other matters as are customarily contained in what is known as an "estoppel letter" or a "good-standing letter". Should Lessee fail to deliver such documents within 10 days of Lessor's request therefor, Lessor shall be deemed Lessee's attorney-in-fact for the purpose of executing such documents in the name of Lessee.

17. Inspection. Lessor shall have the right at all reasonable times to enter and inspect the Premises.

18. Condition of Premises Upon Termination. Upon the termination of this Lease Agreement, Lessee shall return the Premises to Lessor substantially in the same condition as when received ordinary wear and tear and approved improvements excepted.

19. Holding Over. In the event Lessee remains in possession after the expiration of the Term without the execution of a new lease, Lessee shall not acquire any right, title or interest in or to the Premises. In such event, Lessee shall occupy the Premises as a tenant from month-to-month and shall otherwise be subject to all of the conditions, provisions and Obligations of this Lease agreement insofar as the same shall be applicable.

20. Default. Each of the following events shall constitute a default or breach of this lease by Lessee:

a) The filing of a petition in bankruptcy or insolvency or for reorganization under any bankruptcy act or the making of general assignment for the benefit of creditors.

b) Involuntary proceedings under any bankruptcy or insolvency act instituted against Lessee, or if a receiver or trustee shall be appointed for all or substantially all of the property of Lessee and such proceedings are not dismissed, or the receivership or trusteeship vacated within 10

days after the institution or appointment;

c) Failure to pay rent when the same shall become due and a continuing failure to pay rent for 10 days after notice thereof from Lessor to Lessee. For purposes hereof, all funds due from Lessee shall constitute rental whether denominated as rental or otherwise elsewhere herein;

d) If Lessee fails to fully perform and comply with each and every condition and covenant of this Lease Agreement, and such failure of performance continues for a period of 30 days after notice thereof;

e) Vacates or abandons the Premises;

f) If the interest of Lessee is transferred, levied upon or assigned to any other person, firm or corporation whether voluntary or involuntary except as herein permitted;

21. Remedies In Event of Default. In the event of any default hereunder as set forth in the foregoing Section 20, Lessor shall be entitled to re-enter and re-take the Premises and exercise all their rights under the laws of the State of North Carolina.

22. Breach. Upon any breach hereof, regardless of what such breach is or if such breach becomes, an "event of default", either party shall be reimbursed by the other party for any reasonable attorney's fees incurred in connection with such breach.

23. Waiver. No failure to exercise any rights hereunder to which Lessor may be entitled shall be deemed a waiver of the right to subsequently exercise same. Lessee shall gain no rights nor become vested with any owner to remain in default under the terms hereof by virtue of Lessor's failure to timely assert rights. No waiver of an acceleration of rentals, regardless of how often occurring, which Lessor chose to ignore by thereafter accepting rental or other performance by Lessee shall constitute a waiver of the right to thereafter accelerate rentals.

24. Law Applicable. This Lease is entered into in North Carolina and shall

be construed under the laws, statutes, and ordinances of such jurisdiction.

25. Severability. The provisions hereof are independent covenants and should any provision or provisions contained in this Lease be declared by a court or other tribunal of competent jurisdiction to be void, unenforceable or illegal, then such provision or provisions shall be severable and the remaining provisions hereof shall remain at Lessor's option in full force and effect.

26. Easements, Restrictions and Right of Way. The Premises are demised subject to all easements, restrictions and right of way legally affecting the Premises.

27. Binding Effect and Complete Terms. The terms, covenants, conditions and agreements herein contained shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of and shall be enforceable by Lessor and by their respective heirs, successors and assigns. All negotiations and agreements of Lessor and Lessee are merged herein. No modification hereof or other purported agreement of the parties shall be enforceable unless the same is in writing and signed by Lessor and Lessee.

28. Rental Payments. All rental payments, unless otherwise designated in writing, shall be made to Lessors at such place as Lessor may from time to time designate in writing.

29. Lessor's Performance of Lessee's Covenants. Should Lessee, after seven days' notice from the Lessor, fail to do any of the things required to be done by it under the provisions of this Lease, Lessor, in addition to any and all other rights and remedies, may (but shall not be required to) do the same or cause the same to be done, and the amount of any money expended by Lessor in connection therewith shall constitute additional rental due from Lessee to Lessor and shall be payable as rental on the date for payment of rentals next following such expenditure.

30. Covenant of Title and Quiet Enjoyment. Lessor covenants and warrants to Lessee that they have full right and lawful authority to enter into this Lease for the term hereof and provided Lessee is not in default hereunder, Lessee's quiet and peaceable enjoyment of the Premises shall not be disturbed by anyone claiming through Lessor.

31. Construction. This Lease shall not be construed more strictly against either party regardless of which party is responsible for the preparation of the same.

32. Notice. Any notice to a party to this lease shall be given at the following address:

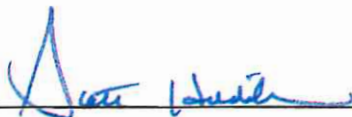
Lessor: City of Lenoir
Attn: Scott Hildebran, Manager
Shildebran@CI.LENOIR.NC.US
Post Office Box 958
Lenoir, North Carolina 28645

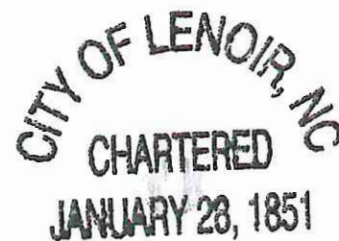
Lessee: Bernhardt Transportation, LLC
Attn: Kevin McDougall, General Counsel
1839 Morganton Blvd.
Lenoir, North Carolina 28645
Kevinmcdougall@bernhardt.com

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have signed and sealed this Lease Agreement, this day and year first above written.

LESSOR:

CITY OF LENOIR (SEAL)
a North Carolina municipal corporation

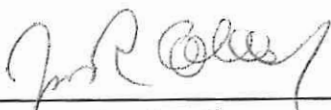
By: 
Scott Hildebran
Manager



SEAL

LESSEE:

BERNHARDT FURNITURE COMPANY (SEAL)

By: 
C, O, O,

Caldwell County

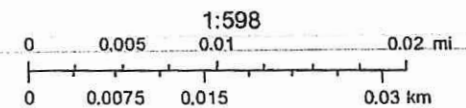
Minutes-City of Lenoir Council Meeting
 Tuesday, December 1, 2020



October 9, 2020

This map is NOT of land survey quality and is NOT suitable for such use.

Exhibit B - Parking & Storage Area



Caldwell County

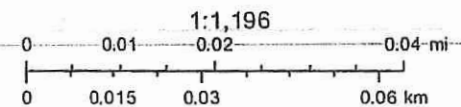
Minutes-City of Lenoir Council Meeting
Tuesday, December 1, 2020



October 9, 2020

This map is NOT of land survey quality and is NOT suitable for such use.

Exhibit A - Overall Plan





BID TAB

Public Bid Opening
Old Broyhill Site Debris Removal Contract
City of Lenoir
November 23, 2020, 2:00 p.m. local time
Public Works/Public Utilities Office

Contractor	Bid Bond (Y/N)	Total Bid (\$)
RCI Demolition – Charlotte, NC	Yes	\$547,071.00
STAT, Inc. – Lenoir, NC	Yes	\$149,500.00
DH Griffin – Hickory, NC	Yes	\$1,290,000.00
Clear Site Industrial – Charlotte, NC		No Bid

Minutes-City of Lenoir Council Meeting
Tuesday, December 1, 2020

	RCI		STAT	DHG
labor	\$146,520.00	\$18,315.00 per week		
tipping	\$270,000.00	\$45.00 per ton		
equip.	\$40,000.00	\$5,000.00 per week		
haul	\$64,500.00	\$215.00 per load		
bond	\$26,051.00			
bid	\$547,071.00	\$91.18	\$149,500.00 \$124.58	\$1,290,000.00 \$129.00
	per ton \$ (based on bid qty - 6000tn)		per ton \$ (based on bid qty 1200tn)	per ton \$ (based on bid qty 10000tn)



January 2021



Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
					1 City Offices Closed! New Year's Day!	2
3	4 Curbside Christmas Tree Pickup Begins	5 6:00 p.m. City Council	6	7	8 Curbside Christmas Tree Pickup Ends	9
10	11 Noon - City/County Services Committee (Virtual)	12 8:00 a.m. EDC (Virtual)	13	14 2:00 p.m. ABC Brd. 4:00 p.m. LTDA 6:00 p.m. Lenoir Bus. Adv. Board	15	16
17	18 City Offices Closed! Martin Luther King, Jr. Day!	19 6:00 p.m. City Council	20 10:00 a.m. Staff Meeting	21	22	23
24	25 5:30 p.m. Planning Board (Virtual)	26 8:30 a.m. Committee of the Whole (Virtual)	27 Noon - Foothills Regional Airport Authority (Virtual)	28	29	30
31		Notes for February				

CITY OF LENOIR
COUNCIL ACTION FORM

I. Agenda Item:

Bid Award: Lenoir High School Auditorium Construction Renovation Project.

II. Background Information:

This is part of the improvement plan at the LHS Auditorium and is being funded with CDBG funds.

Bids: Precision Contracting Co.	\$86,384.00
Brushy Mountain Builders Inc.	\$101,695.00
Wilkie Construction Co SE, LLC	\$147,175.00

III. Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends to approve the bid to Precision Contracting Co. of Granite Falls, NC in the amount of \$86,384.00

IV. Reviewed by:

City Attorney:

Finance Director:

Public Works/Public Utilities Director:

Planning Director:

Recreation Director: Kenny Story 



BID TAB

Public Bid Opening
2020 LHS Auditorium Renovation Project
City of Lenoir
December 18, 2020 - 1:00 p.m. Local Time

Kenny Story
Recreation Director

[illegible]

CITY OF LENOIR
OLD LENOIR HIGH SCHOOL AUDITORIUM CONSTRUCTION RENOVATION
ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS

Sealed bids for the **Old Lenoir High School Auditorium Construction Renovation Project** will be received by City of Lenoir at 1:00 p.m. December 18, 2020 in the Mulberry Recreation Center located at 720 Mulberry Street SW, Lenoir, NC and then publicly opened and read aloud.

The project consist of renovation construction work at on the auditorium, auditorium entrance, auditorium lobby and auditorium bathroom facilities.

Bid packets may be picked up at Mulberry Recreation Center located at 720 Mulberry Street SW, Lenoir, NC 28645 or by contacting Kenny Story (828)757-2166 or Rick Oxford (828)514-9191 at the Western Piedmont Council of Governments, 1880 2nd Avenue NW, Hickory, NC 28601.

This project is funded with Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds. All applicable state and federal regulations regarding construction contracts will apply. All work must be in compliance with City of Lenoir and Caldwell County Building Code as well as ADA standards. Attention is called to the fact that the federal determined prevailing (Davis-Bacon) wage rates must be paid on this project which will be included in the bid packet. **Contract will require contractor's compliance with all federal Davis Bacon Wage requirements.**

The successful bidder shall be required to furnish evidence of liability insurance of at least \$100,000 and bodily insurance of at least \$300,000. The Contractor must have Workman Compensation insurance on all employees. Each bidder must be appropriately licensed in the State of North Carolina.

The City of Lenoir reserves the right to reject any and all bids, and to waive any defects and formalities in such bids. The City reserves the right to award the contract to the lowest responsive, responsible bidder which the City considers to be the best and most advantageous bid for the City.

The City of Lenoir encourages small, minority, female, and local contractors to bid on this project. The City also promotes fair housing, is an equal opportunity employer, and encourages others to provide equal employment opportunities. Small and minority firms are encouraged to submit bids. The City encourages contractor to hire Section 3 (local residents) when hires are needed. Section 3 Businesses subject to the requirements of section 3 of the HUD Act of 1968, as amended, 12 U.S.C. 1701u (section 3) will be given preferences as regulated in HUD's 24 CFR part 135.

This information can be made available in Spanish or other languages upon request by contacting Kenny Story at 828-757-2166, TDD 711.

Esta información está disponible en español o en cualquier otro idioma. Por favor estar en contacto con Kenny Story a 828-757-2166, TDD 711.



From:

PRECISION CONTRACTING CO.	1761 Morris Creek Rd ; Granite Falls, NC
Contractor's Name	Contractor's Address

NC Contractor's License
Number 64428

Contractor's Federal ID Number or
SS# 20-8833069

I, the undersigned contractor, having familiarized myself with the requirements of the **Old Lenoir High School Auditorium Construction Renovation Project**, Specifications and Plans and understand the extent and character of the work to be done, propose to furnish all labor, materials and equipment necessary to accomplish successful completion as required in the project description for the sum of

Eighty-six thousand three hundred eighty-four & no/100 (\$ 86,384.00)
Dollars.

I will commence the work on or before	<u>Jan</u>	<u>19</u>	<u>2021</u>
	Month	Day	Year
and will complete the work on or before	<u>April</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>2021</u>
	Month	Day	Year

Precision Contracting Co.

Company Name

828-455-2694

Phone #


Authorized Signature

**CITY OF LENOIR
OLD LENOIR HIGH SCHOOL AUDITORIUM CONSTRUCTION RENOVATION PROJECT
CDBG PROGRAM
CONTRACTOR BID PROPOSAL FORM**

To: City of Lenoir
Property Owner

From:

BRUSHY MOUNTAIN BUILDERS, INC. 3390 GAITHER WALKER CR. LENOIR NC 28645
Contractor's Name Contractor's Address

NC Contractor's License
Number 60284

Contractor's Federal ID Number or
SS# 20-4157686

I, the undersigned contractor, having familiarized myself with the requirements of the **Old Lenoir High School Auditorium Construction Renovation Project**, Specifications and Plans and understand the extent and character of the work to be done, propose to furnish all labor, materials and equipment necessary to accomplish successful completion as required in the project description for the sum of

ONE HUNDRED ONE THOUSAND SIX HUNDRED NINETY FIVE & 00/100 (\$ 101,695.00)
Dollars.

I will commence the work on or before JAN 25TH 2021
Month Day Year

and will complete the work on or before APRIL 2ND 2021
Month Day Year

BRUSHY MOUNTAIN BUILDERS, INC.
Company Name

(828) 758-5577
Phone #


Authorized Signature

**CITY OF LENOIR
OLD LENOIR HIGH SCHOOL AUDITORIUM CONSTRUCTION RENOVATION PROJECT
CDBG PROGRAM
CONTRACTOR BID PROPOSAL FORM**

To: City of Lenoir
Property Owner

From:

Wilkie Construction Company SE, LLC

PO Box 1410, Lenoir, NC 28645

Contractor's Name

Contractor's Address

NC Contractor's License
Number 71862

Contractor's Federal ID Number or
SS# 45-4241426

I, the undersigned contractor, having familiarized myself with the requirements of the **Old Lenoir High School Auditorium Construction Renovation Project**, Specifications and Plans and understand the extent and character of the work to be done, propose to furnish all labor, materials and equipment necessary to accomplish successful completion as required in the project description for the sum of

one hundred forty seven thousand one hundred and seventy five (\$ 147,175)
Dollars.

I will commence the work on or before February 1 2021
Month Day Year

and will complete the work on or before April 30 2021
Month Day Year

Wilkie Construction Company SE, LLC

Company Name

828-754-6431

Phone #

Deborah Wilkie

Authorized Signature

WORK WRITE-UP FOR:

OLD LENOIR HIGH SCHOOL AUDITORIUM CONSTRUCTION RENOVATION

CITY OF LENOIR SITE CDBG PROJECT

The Old Lenoir High School Auditorium Construction Renovation Project will be received by the Community Development Office of the City of Lenoir at 1:00 p.m. December 18, 2020 at the Mulberry Recreation Center located at 720 Mulberry St. SW, Lenoir, N.C. and then publicly opened and read aloud.

The project consist of renovation construction work at on the auditorium, auditorium entrance, auditorium lobby and auditorium bathroom facilities. The project shall consist of accessible renovations to the Women's and Men's public toilets approximately 840 sq. ft. The layout of the toilets with respect to existing walls and doors **will not** change.

(See Attached Drawings)

GENERAL CONTRACTOR:

- a. Contractor shall provide new Code / ADA compliant toilet partitions with doors as shown on the Attached floor plans. All stalls shall be equal in width and length.
- b. Toilets shall also be fitted with new toilet paper holders, and (4) new soap dispensers.
- c. Contractor shall provide new Countertops in both Toilets. Countertop shall be pre-formed Formica with color determined by owner. Maximum height of countertops is 34" from finished floor.
- d. Contractor shall remove all existing vinyl floor covering from both toilets and common area outside of toilets and replace with new Porcelain tile as determined by the owner.
- e. Contractor shall repair toilet ceiling, walls and floor as required and Paint walls and ceiling with (2) coats of interior Latex enamel. It is the Contractors responsibility to determine if walls and ceiling are ready to paint in order to arrive at an acceptable finished paint job.
- f. Contractor shall remove the existing carpet in the Main Entrance Lobby and provide 2,200 sq. ft. of new carpet for this area. Carpet type and color to be determined by the owner.

- g.** Contractor shall replace the existing guttering (200 l ft.) and (4) downspouts above the auditorium building.
- h.** Contractor shall replace (1) 72" x 84" delaminated wood Double Door and Frame at the Main Entrance with new metal doors and frame. Field measure for exact Dimensions. Provide glass lights in doors to match existing. Provide panic Hardware as required. Contractor shall remove (4) 36" x 84" delaminated wood doors and frames located in the auditorium/stage area and replace with new metal doors and frames. Exterior of doors shall match existing for glass lights. Provide panic Hardware as required.
- i.** Contractor shall sand and re-finish the existing Stage Floor. Approx. 1,500 sq. ft.

PLUMBING:

- a.** The toilets shall be provided with (8) new ADA compliant and Handicap height water closets equal to American Standard Cadet 1.6 gpf elongated Pressure Assisted Model # 2462.016.020. Plumbing Contractor shall abandon connections for (1) water closet at floor and wall. See Revised Floor Plan.
- b.** The Men's toilet shall be fitted with **(4)** new urinals equal to American Standard Washbrook FloWise Universal Urinal Model # 6590001.020 with American Standard Selectronic Urinal Sensor Flush Valve, FloWise .5 gpf. **Mount designated handicap urinal with lip at 17" above finished floor.**
- c.** Contractor shall provide **(6)** new Enameled Cast Iron Lavatories equal to Kohler K-2895-4 with 4" centers. Faucet shall be equal to Delta chrome, mid arc sink faucet, Motion Sensor Faucet Activation, 0.5 gpm. Model # 591LF-LGHGMHDF.
- d.** Provide all supplies, stops and drain components as required to complete fixture installation. All new Fixtures shall be white in color.

ELECTRICAL:

The existing lighting in the toilets shall be replaced with LED strip lighting. Contractor shall confirm the existing voltage. Contractor shall also provide (3) new LED surface mounted strips in each toilet. (**See Attached Drawings**) All lighting shall be switched with new Occupancy sensing switches at door.

Contractor shall provide (2) Electric hand dryers equal to World Dryer AirMax Model M, 115 v. See attached drawing for mounting heights.

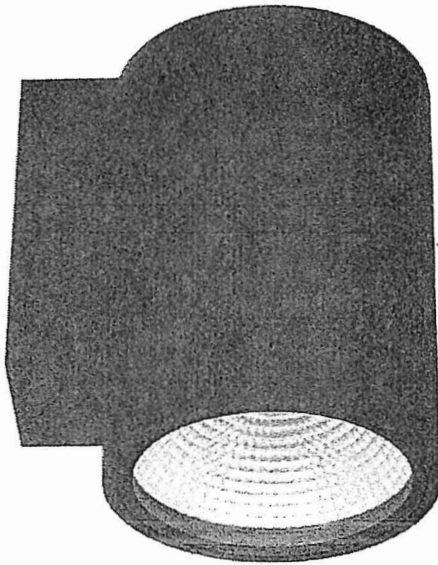
Contractor shall remove and replace (4) existing Downlight fixtures at the Main Lobby Ceiling with Alcon Lighting 11218-DIR PAVO Architectural LED 6" cylinder wall Downlight Or equal having 22 watts / 2200 lumens, 45 degree flood @ 3000K soft white. Fixture shall have Black Finish. Contractor shall confirm existing voltage. **See attached pictures for the location of these fixtures.**



TRADE PROGRAM Discounts & Benefits [Learn More](#)

[HOME](#) / [OUTDOOR](#) / [ARCHITECTURAL OUTDOOR LED WALL LIGHTS](#)

ALCON LIGHTING 11218-DIR PAVO ARCHITECTURAL LED 6-INCH CYLINDER WALL DOWNLIGHT



\$439.95

SKU 11218-DIR

[Write a review](#)

In Stock

Assembly Required

Built to order: 2-4 Weeks



[Specification Sheet](#)

[Email](#) [Print](#)

ORDERING OPTIONS:

22 watts | 2200 lms

45° Flood + \$50.00

3000K | Soft White +
\$20.00

Black

Dimmer

ADD ADDITIONAL OPTIONS:

[Architect Specifications](#)

QUANTITY:

- 1 +

Add to Cart

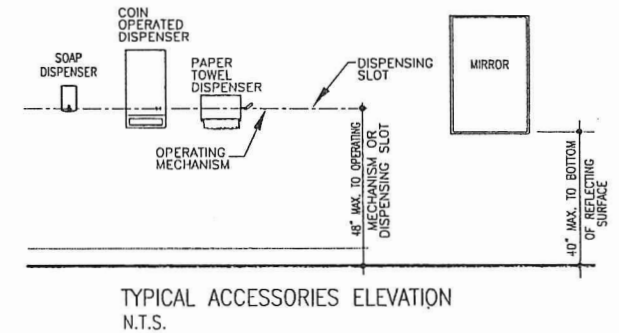
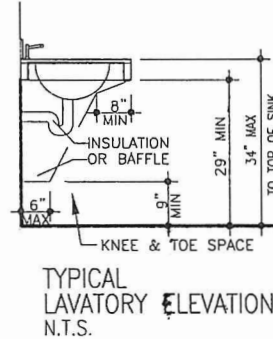
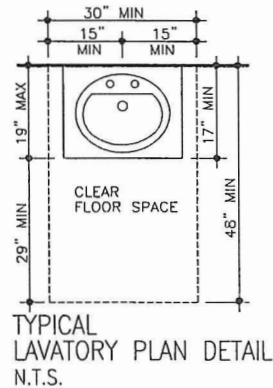
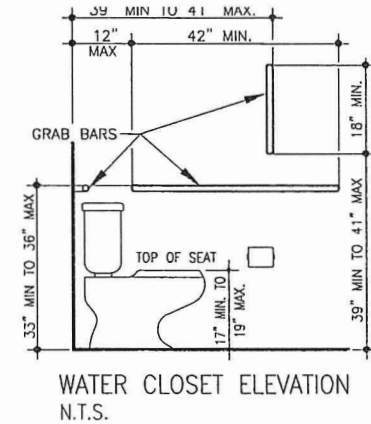
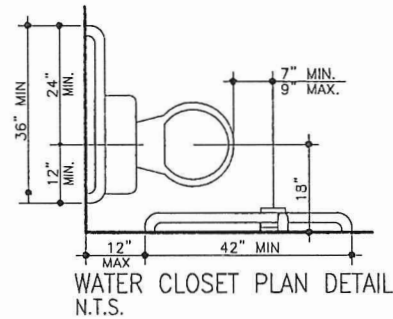
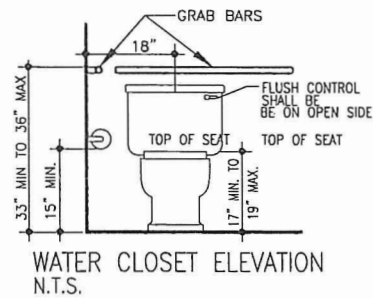
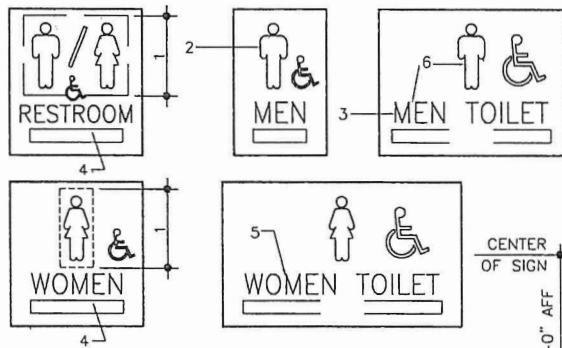
Bulk + Trade Discount

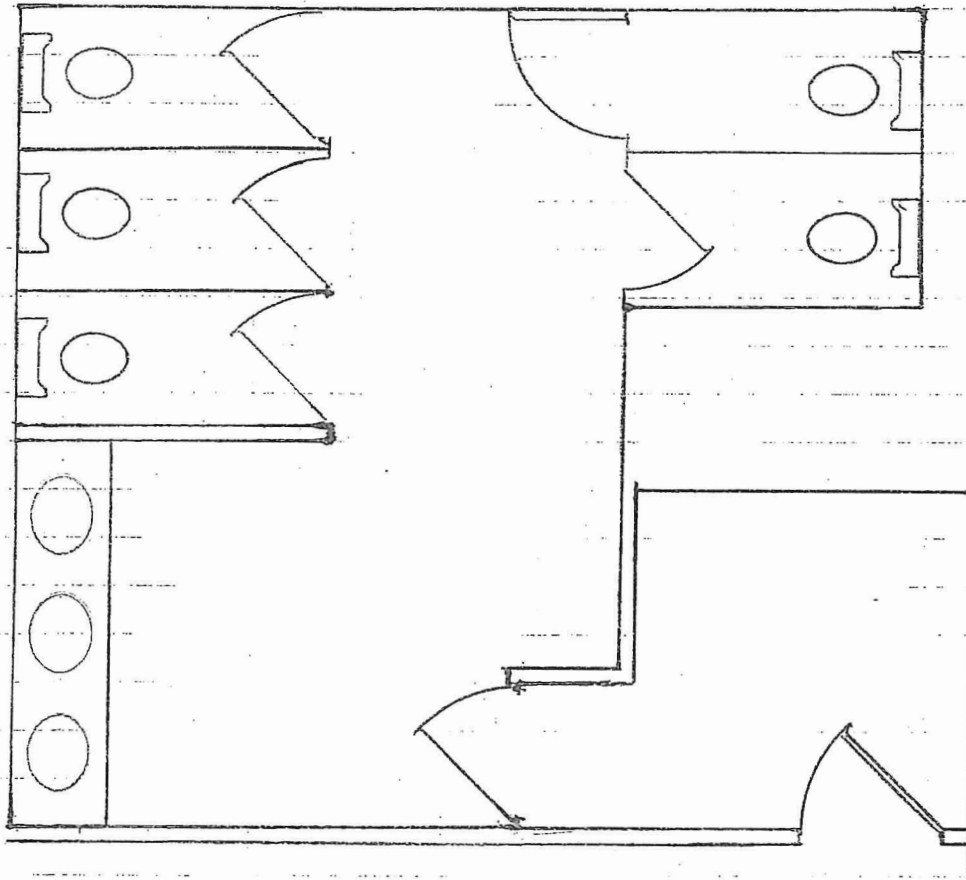
Add to Project

[Hover to zoom](#)

5
4
1

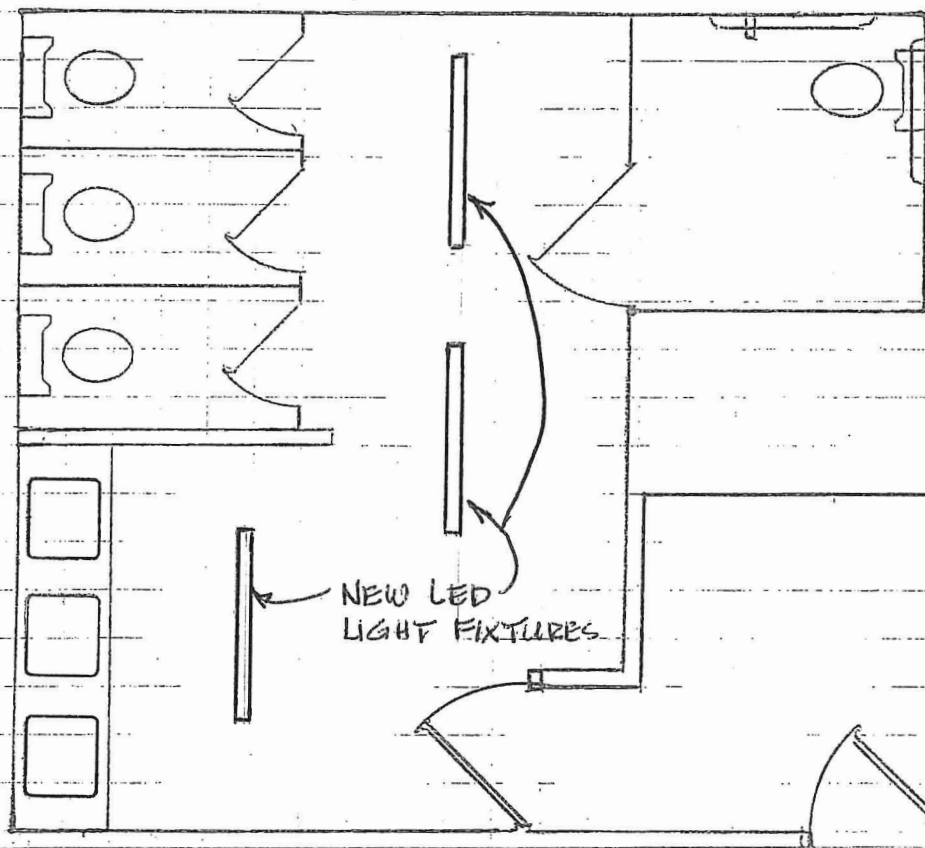






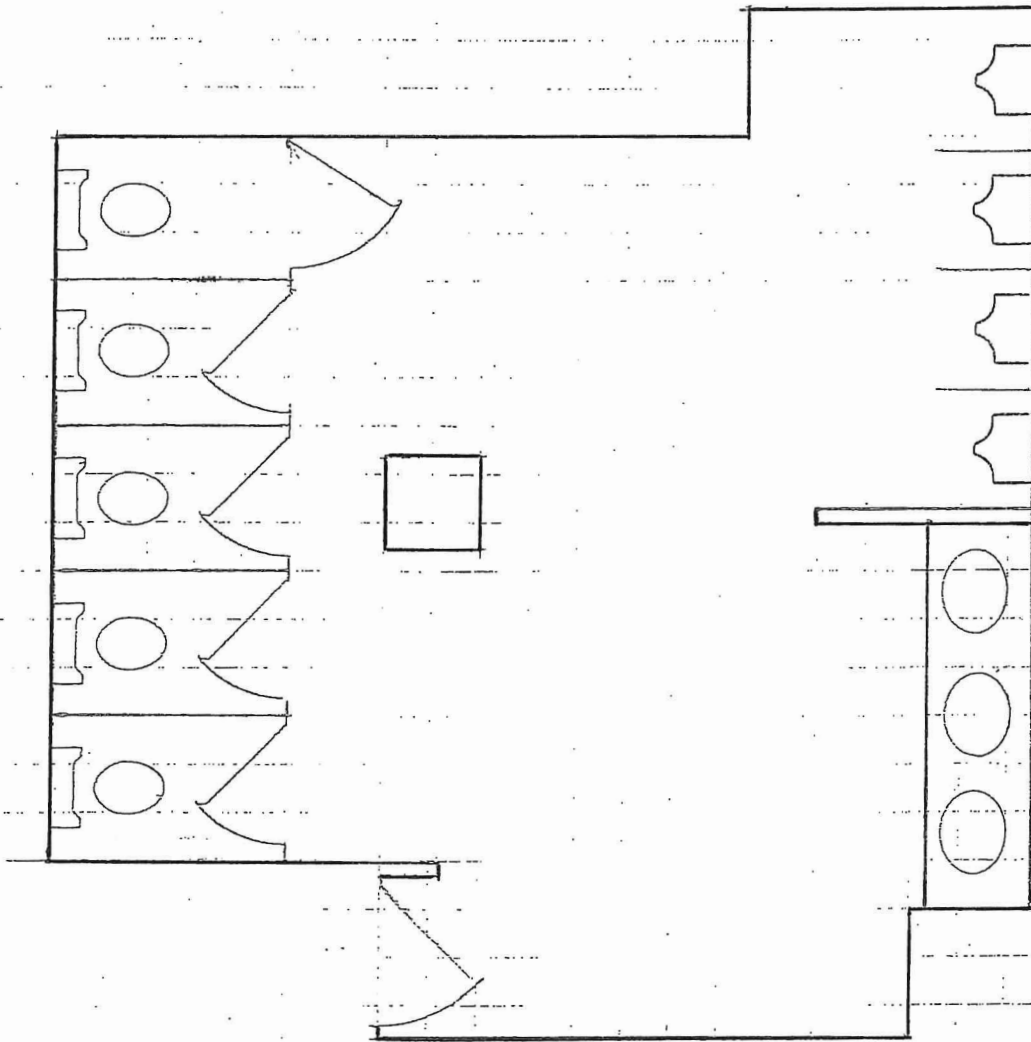
FLOOR PLAN - EXISTING WOMEN'S TOILET

SCALE - $\frac{1}{4}$ " / FT.



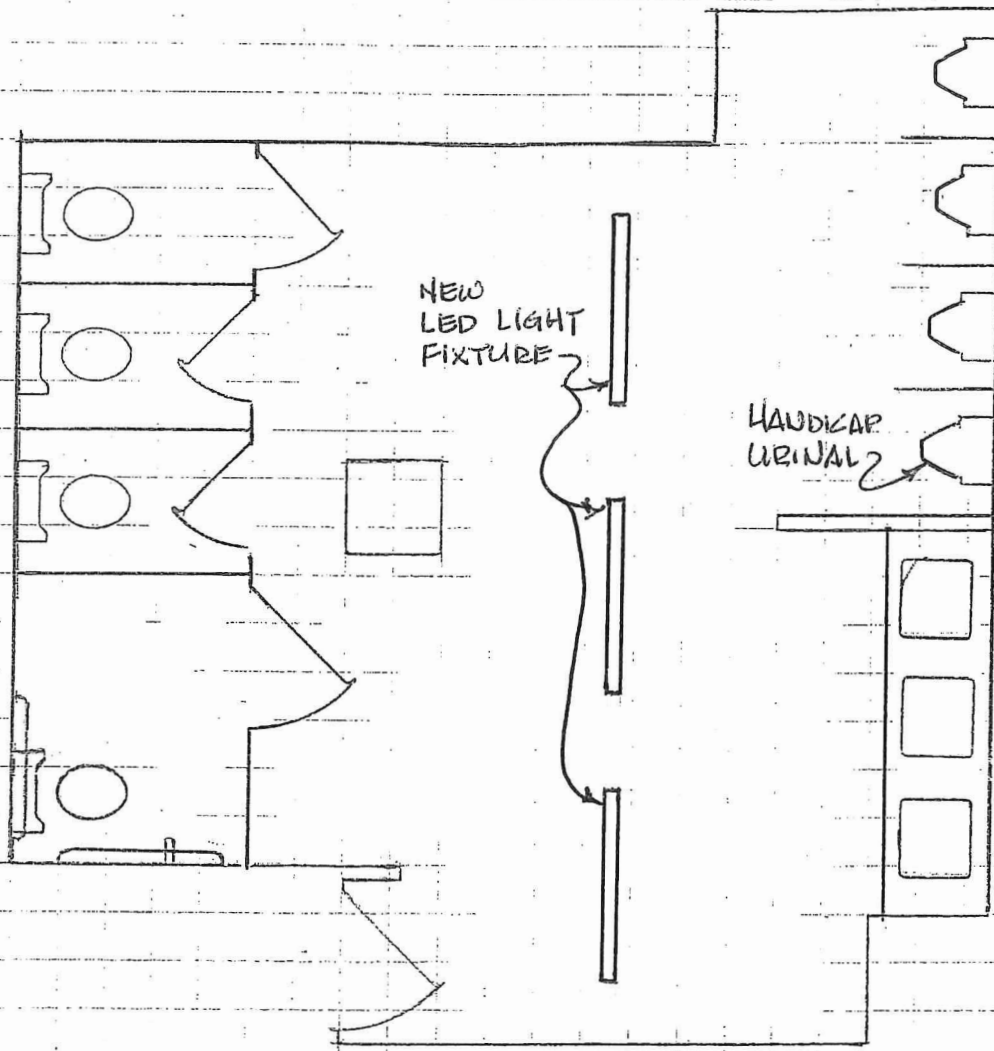
FLOOR PLAN - REVISED WOMEN'S TOILET

SCALE: 1/4" / FT.



FLOOR PLAN-EXISTING MEN'S TOILET

SCALE: $\frac{1}{4}$ " / FT.



FLOOR PLAN - REVISED MEN'S TOILET

SCALE - 1/4" / FT.

BOARD APPOINTMENT LIST

Lenoir Business Advisory Board

Tim Biddix
Matt Underwood

Term

3-year
3-year

Planning Board

James Bradshaw

4-year term

Parks & Recreation Advisory Board

Vacancy (due to resignation of Board member Erik Rabionwitz who moved out of the City limits). *Mr. Rabionwitz's term expires February 22, 2021.